

# Dua's For The Contentment



## of The Heart

رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا، رَبَّنَا  
وَلَا تَحِبِلْ عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا حَبَلْتَكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ  
مِنْ قَبْلِنَا، رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ  
وَأَعْفُ عَنَّا، وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا، وَارْحَمْنَا، أَنْتَ  
قَانُصِرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ۝



# **Duas for the Contentment of the heart**

<b>CONTENTS</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
<b>Surah Ya'seen</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Surah Sajdah</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Surah Waaqiah</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>Surah Mulk</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>Manzil</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>The 99 Beautiful Names of Allah</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>Surah Rahman with Translation and Transliteration</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>Dua for Safety from Calamities</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>40 Rabbana with English Translation</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>Ganjul Arsh with English Translation</b>	<b>94</b>
<b>Small Compilations Reaping Great Reward</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>Duas after Completion of Namaaz</b>	<b>109</b>
<b>Important Aspects of Jumah (Friday)</b>	<b>114</b>
<b>Significance of Surah Ka'hf</b>	<b>115</b>
<b>Significance of Surah Dukhaan</b>	<b>132</b>
<b>The Virtues of Durood or Salawaat</b>	<b>137</b>
<b>What to Recite after Jumah &amp; Surah Jumah</b>	<b>166</b>
<b>Surah Muzzammil</b>	<b>169</b>
<b>Surah Nabaa</b>	<b>171</b>
<b>Surah Taariq</b>	<b>174</b>
<b>Durood Tungeena with Translation and Virtues of Salaatan Tungeena</b>	<b>175</b>
<b>Dua for Protection</b>	<b>176</b>

## VIRTUES OF SURAH YA'SEEN

It is related from Hazrat Ata bin Abi Ribah R.A. that Rasulullah (S.A.W.) said: "Whoever reads Surah Ya'seen in the beginning of the day, all his needs for that day will be fulfilled."

Many virtues of Surah Ya'seen are mentioned in the Ahaadith. It is narrated in one Hadith that "Everything has a heart, and a heart of the Quraan is Surah Ya'seen." Whoever reads Surah Ya'seen, Allah Ta'ala records for him a reward equal to that of reading the whole Quraan ten times.

According to another Hadith, Allah Ta'ala recited Surah Ya'seen and Surah Taha one thousand years before the creation of the Heaven and the Earth, and on hearing this the angles said: Blessing is for that Ummat unto whom the Quraan will be send down blessings is for the hearts which will bear (memorize it) and blessing is for the tongues which will recite it.

There is another narration which says: "Whoever reads Surah Ya'seen for the pleasure of Allah only, all his previous sins are forgiven. Therefore make a practice of reading this Surah over your dead."

According to another Hadith, Surah Ya'seen is named in the Torah as Mun'mah (giver of good things) because it contains benefits for its readers in this life as well as in the Hereafter, it removes from him the afflictions of this world and the next and takes away the dread of the next life.

This Surah is also known as Rafi'ah Khafidah (that which exalts the status of the believers and degrades the unbelievers.) According to a narration Rasulullah (S.A.W.) said: "My heart desires that Surah Ya'seen should be present in the heart of everyone of my Ummat. According to another Hadith, if anybody recites Surah Ya'seen every night and then dies, he dies as a Shahid (martyr)."

It is reported in yet another Hadith that: "Whoever reads it in hunger, will be satisfied; whoever reads it while having lost his way, will find his way; whoever reads it on losing an animal will find the same. And when one reads it apprehending that his food will run short, that food will become sufficient; and if one reads it besides a person who is in the agonies of death, his agonies will be made easy for him; and if anyone reads it on a woman experiencing difficulty in child-birth, her delivery will become easy.

Hazrat Maqri R.A. said: "If Surah Ya'seen is read by one who fears the ruler or an enemy, will have his fears removed." According to another Hadith, if someone reads Surah Saffat on Friday and begs Allah of his needs, his needs will be fulfilled." (Fazaa'il-e-Quraan)

Whoever says:

5

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَأَبْنُ  
أَمَتِكَ وَفِي قَبْضَتِكَ نَاصِيَتِي بِيَدِكَ أَمْسَيْتُ عَلَى عَهْدِكَ وَ  
وَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ أَبُوءُ  
بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَأَبُوءُ بِذَنْبِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي إِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ  
الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

**Translation :** O Allah, You are my Sustainer, there is none worthy of worship besides You; You have created me and I am your bondsman and son of your bondsman and under Your control. My forehead is in Your hands (i.e. I am completely under Your command) I have lived as far as possible by my solemn promise and covenant made to You, and I seek Your protection from the consequences of my wrong doings. I fully acknowledge Your favours bestowed upon me and confess my fault. So forgive me my fault. for indeed none condones misdeeds but You.

- Duaa for the forgiveness of all Muslims should be made.
- The graveyard (Qabrastan) should be visited on this day.
- The one who performed the Jum'ah salaah, fasted, visited the sick, attended a Janaazah and attended a Nikaah on this day, for him Jannah becomes Waajib.
- When the day of Jum'ah has passed peacefully, be assure that the remaining days of the week will pass in a similar manner.
- There is a moment on this day wherein duaas are accepted. This moment has been concealed. The view of the majority of the Ulama is that it is between the Asr and Maghrib salaah. Some have said that it is between the two Khutbahs of Jum'ah. Others are of the view that it could be at any time from when the Imaam ascends the Mimbar until the salaah of Jum'ah begins.

## Surah Ya'seen

**Read Surah Yaseen every night. Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam said: "The person who reads Yaseen every night, (he) will be pardoned."** (Baihaqi)

**Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam said: "The person who reads Surah Yaseen every night, thus when he dies, he will die as a sha'heed (martyr)."** (Tabaraani)

**Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam Said: "All things have a heart, the heart of the Quraan is Yaseen. The person who reads Yaseen (once) Allah will record for its reader a thawaab (reward) equal to reading the Quraan ten times."** (Tirmizi, Daarimi)

**Therefore, beloved reader, try your level best to read Surah Yaseen each night. Allah will reward you in abundance. This Surah could be read at any time between Maghrib and bedtime.**

# SURAH YA'SEEN

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٥

(٣٦) سُورَةُ يٰسَ مَكِّيَّةٌ (٣١)

آيَاتُهَا ٥٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يٰسَ ۝ وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ ۝ إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝ عَلَى

صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۝ تَنْزِيلَ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا

مَّا أُنذِرَ آبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ ۝ لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى

أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِيْ أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلًا

فَهِيَ إِلَى الْآذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُونَ ۝ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ

أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ

لَا يَبْصُرُونَ ۝ وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ



بِالْغَيْبِ ۖ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ ۝ إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي  
 الْمَوْتَى وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا وَآثَارَهُمْ ۚ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ  
 فِي إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝ وَاصْرَبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا بِصَبِّ الْقَرِيبَةِ ۚ  
 إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ۝ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ  
 فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُم مُّرْسَلُونَ ۝  
 قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا ۚ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ  
 شَيْءٍ ۚ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ ۝ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ  
 إِنَّا إِلَيْكُم لَمُرْسَلُونَ ۝ وَمَا عَلَيْنَا بِالْبَلَاغِ الْمُبِينِ ۝  
 قَالُوا إِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهُوا لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَ  
 لَنَمَسِّنَّكُمْ مِمَّا عَذَابُ إِلِيمٍ ۝ قَالُوا طَائِرُكُمْ مَعَكُمْ ۚ  
 إِنَّ دِكْرَكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ۝ وَجَاءَ مِنْ  
 أَقْصَا الْمَدْيَنَةِ رَجُلٌ يُسَعِي قَالَ يُقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝  
 اتَّبِعُوا مَنْ لَا يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ۝

وَقَفَّ عَزَّازٌ  
 وَقَفَّ لَا زَمَ

لَمَزَ



وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَتَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهَةً إِنْ يُرِدُنِ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ لَا

تُغْنِي عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُونِ ﴿٢١﴾ إِنِّي إِذَا

لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ إِنِّي آمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمِعُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾

قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ قَالَ يَلَيْتَ قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ بِمَا

غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا

عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا

مُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾ إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَبْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ

خِشِدُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ يَحْسِرُونَ عَلَى الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ

رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا

قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَإِنْ

كُلُّ لَمَّا جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ الْأَرْضُ

الْمَيْتَةُ ۖ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ

يَا كُلُّونَ ۝ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ  
وَفَجَّرْنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ ۝ لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ ۚ  
وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ۝ سُبْحَنَ الَّذِي  
خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ  
وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝ وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ اللَّيْلُ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ  
فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ ۝ وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَّهَا  
ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ۝ وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَّارْنَهُ مَنَازِلَ  
حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ ۝ لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا  
أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ وَكُلٌّ  
فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ۝ وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمُ  
فِي الْفُلْكِ الْمَشْحُونِ ۝ وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمُ مِن مِّثْلِهِ مَا  
يَرْكَبُونَ ۝ وَإِنْ نَشَأْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيحَ لَهُمْ وَلَا  
هُمْ يُنْقَذُونَ ۝ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۝

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ۝ وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ  
رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ۝ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ  
انْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمْ اللَّهُ ۖ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
أَنُطْعِمُ مَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ ۖ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي  
ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ۝ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ  
كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝ مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً  
تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّمُونَ ۝ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً  
وَلَا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ۝ وَنَفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا  
هُمُ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ ۝ قَالُوا  
يُؤْيَلْنَا مِنْ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ مَرْقَدِنَا ۖ سَئَ هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ  
الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ۝ إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا  
صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ۝

منزل ۵

۵۵۱

وقف لا تزل  
وقف منزل

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا  
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ٥١ إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي  
شُغْلٍ فَاكِهِونَ ٥٢ هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلِّ عَلَى  
الْأَرَآئِكِ مُتَكِئُونَ ٥٣ لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ  
مَّا يَدْعُونَ ٥٤ سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِّن رَّبِّ رَحِيمٍ ٥٥ وَامْتَازُوا  
الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ٥٦ أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ  
يَا بَنِي آدَمَ أَن لَّا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ  
مُّبِينٌ ٥٧ وَإِنِ اعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ٥٨  
وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيرًا أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا  
تَعْقِلُونَ ٥٩ هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ٦٠  
إِصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ٦١ الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ  
عَلَى أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ  
بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ٦٢ وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَى

أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّى يُبْصِرُونَ ۝ وَلَوْ  
 نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا  
 مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۝ وَمَنْ نُعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فِي  
 الْخَلْقِ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ۝ وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي  
 لَهُ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُبِينٌ ۝ لِيُنْذِرَ  
 مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ۝ أَوَلَمْ  
 يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَا أَنْعَامًا  
 فَهُمْ لَهَا مَالِكُونَ ۝ وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ  
 وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ ۝ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَمَشَارِبُ ۝  
 أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ۝ وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً  
 لَّعَلَّهُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ ۝ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ  
 لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّحْضَرُونَ ۝ فَلَا يَحْزَنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّنَا  
 نَعْلَمُ مَا يَسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ۝ أَوَلَمْ يَرِ

الجن

منزل

وقف

الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ  
 مُبِينٌ ۝ وَضَرَبَ كَنَامَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ ۖ قَالَ مَنْ يُجِي  
 الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ ۝ قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنشَأَهَا  
 أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝ ٤٩ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ  
 مِنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ مِنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ۝  
 أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَى  
 أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِنْهُمْ بَنِينَ ۖ وَهُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝ ٥٠ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ  
 إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۝ ٥١ فَسُبْحَانَ  
 الَّذِي يَبْدِئُ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ۝ ٥٢

مَنْزِل

وَقَفَّيْنِ

٥٥٢

النَّزْلُ السَّادِسُ (٦١)

## SURATUS-SAJDAH

**Read Suratus-Sajdah every night. Sayyidina Jaabir' R.A. says that Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam would not sleep until he would read Alif lam meem Tanzeel-as-sajdah and Tabarakallazi-Biyadihil-Mulk.**

(Bukhari, Tirmizi)

**Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam said: "The person who reads Tabarakallazi-Biyadihil-Mulk and Alif-lam'meem Tanzeel-us-Sajdah between Maghrib and Esha. The reward (for reading these two Surahs) will be as though he (the reader) had stood awake during (the night of) Laylatul-Qadr."**

(Ibn-Mardawayh, Ruhul-Ma'aani)

**Beloved reader, read these two Surah each night, either between Maghrib and Esha, or after Esha. Insha' allah, Allah will reward you in abundance, and also protect you from the Azaab of the Qabr, and you will receive a reward equal to staying awake during Laylatul-Qadr.**



# SURATUS-SAJDAH

سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ

(٣٢) سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ (٤٥)

آيَاتُهَا ٣٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ ١ تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ ٢ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ  
رَبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَهُمْ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ  
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ٣ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى  
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ٤ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا  
شَفِيعٍ ٥ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ٦ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنَ  
السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ  
كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ٧ ذَلِكَ

مَنْزُومٌ

عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ٤ الَّذِي  
 أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ الْإِنْسَانِ  
 مِنْ طِينٍ ٥ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّنْ مَّاءٍ  
 مَّهِينٍ ٦ ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُّوحِهِ وَجَعَلَ  
 لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ٧ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ٨  
 وَقَالُوا إِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَإِنَّا لَفِي خَلْقٍ  
 جَدِيدٍ ٩ بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ كَفِرُونَ ١٠ قُلْ  
 يَتَوَفَّكُم مَّلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ  
 إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ١١ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ  
 نَاكِسُوا رُءُوسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا  
 وَسَمِعْنَا فَارْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ ١٢ وَلَوْ  
 شِئْنَا لَا تَيْنَاكُم مِّنْ نَفْسٍ هَدَاهَا وَلَٰكِن حَقُّ  
 الْقَوْلِ مِنِّي لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ

أَجْمَعِينَ ١٥ قَدْ وَقُوا بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا  
 إِنَّا نَسِينَاكُمْ وَذُقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ  
 تَعْمَلُونَ ١٦ إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا  
 بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا  
 يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ١٧ تَتَجَافَى جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ  
 يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ١٨  
 فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مِمَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُمْ مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ  
 جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ١٩ أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا  
 كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا لَا يَسْتَوُونَ ٢٠ أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
 وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْمَأْوَىٰ رُزْقًا بِمَا  
 كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٢١ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْوَاهُمُ  
 النَّارُ كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا  
 وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ

السُّجُود ٩

وقف غفران

تُكَذِّبُونَ ⑩ وَلَنَذِيقَنَّهِنَّ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَذْنِ

دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ⑪ وَمَنْ

أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا ۚ

إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُنتَقِمُونَ ⑫ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى

الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُنْ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَائِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ

هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ⑬ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ آيَةً

يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوا ۖ وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا

يُوقِنُونَ ⑭ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُم يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ

فَبِمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ⑮ أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ

أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي

مَسْكِنِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ ⑯

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ

فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ ۖ

أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ ۝ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِنْ  
 كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝ قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ  
 كَفَرُوا إِيْمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ۝ فَأَعْرِضْ  
 عَنْهُمْ ۚ وَانْتَظِرِ إِنَّهُمْ مُنْتَظَرُونَ ۝

## SURATUL-WAAQIAH

Read Suratul Waqiah every night. Sayyidina Abdullah Ibn Masood R.A. relates that I heard Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam Said: "The one who reads Suratul-Waaqiah every night, poverty will not be fall him. (Abu-Yala, Baihaqi)

Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam Said: "Suratul-Waaqiah is Suratul-Ghinaa (The Surah of wealth). Therefore, read it, (YOUR-SELF) and teach it to your children."

(Ibn Mardawayh, Suyuti)

Say'yidina Abdullah Ibn Masood R.A. says that I heard Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam Say: "The person who reads Suratul-Waaqiah every night, poverty will never befall him." Say'yidina Abdullah Ibn Masood R.A. says: I have instructed my daughters to read it every night. (Ibnus-Sunni)

Beloved reader, Read this Surah every night, for according to the promise of Allah's beloved Rasool Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam Said no person from his Ummah shall have the taste of poverty if he will read this Surah each night. During the present time wherein inflation, starvation, hunger and poverty is rife, it is of utmost importance that every muslim read this Surah every night. Ask your wife and children to read it as well, and Inshallah, you will see alot of barakah in you Rizq and sustenance. This Surah could be read at any time between Maghrib and bedtime.

آيَاتُهَا ١٦

(٥٦) سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ (٢٦)

دُرُوءَاتُهَا ٦

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۝ لَيْسَ لَوْعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ۝

خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ۝ إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًا ۝

وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًا ۝ فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًا ۝

وَكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً ۝ فَاصْحَبْ الْمَيْمَنَةَ ۝

مَا أَصْحَبُ الْمَيْمَنَةَ ۝ وَأَصْحَبُ الْمَشْأَمَةَ ۝

مَا أَصْحَبُ الْمَشْأَمَةَ ۝ وَالسَّابِقُونَ السَّابِقُونَ ۝

أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ۝ فِي جَنَّتِ النَّعِيمِ ۝

ثَلَاثَةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝ وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ ۝

عَلَىٰ سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُونَةٍ ۝ مُّتَكِبِينَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَّقِلِينَ ۝

يُطَوَّفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَدَانُ مُخَلَّدُونَ ۝ بِأَكْوَابٍ

وَأَبَارِيقَ ۝ وَكَأْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِينٍ ۝ لَا يُصَدَّعُونَ

وقف لازم

مذكور

عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزِفُونَ ٢١ ۖ وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ ٢٢ ۖ

وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ٢٣ ۖ وَحُورٌ عِينٌ ٢٤ ۖ

كَأَمْثَالِ اللُّؤْلُؤِ الْمَكْنُونِ ٢٥ ۖ جَزَاءٌ بِمَا كَانُوا

يَعْمَلُونَ ٢٦ ۖ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا تَأْثِيمًا ٢٧ ۖ

إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَامًا سَلَامًا ٢٨ ۖ وَأَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ هُ ۖ مَا

أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ٢٩ ۖ فِي سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُودٍ ٣٠ ۖ وَطَلْحٍ

مَّنْضُودٍ ٣١ ۖ وَظِلٍّ مَّبْدُودٍ ٣٢ ۖ وَمَاءٍ مَّسْكُوبٍ ٣٣ ۖ وَ

فَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ ٣٤ ۖ لَا مَقْطُوعَةٍ وَلَا مَمْنُوعَةٍ ٣٥ ۖ

وَفُرْشٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ ٣٦ ۖ إِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَهُنَّ إِنِشَاءً ٣٧ ۖ

فَجَعَلْنَهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا ٣٨ ۖ عُرُبًا أَثْرَابًا ٣٩ ۖ لِأَصْحَابِ

الْيَمِينِ ٤٠ ۖ ثَلَاثَةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ٤١ ۖ وَثَلَاثَةٌ مِّنَ

الْآخِرِينَ ٤٢ ۖ وَأَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ هُ ۖ مَا أَصْحَابُ

الشِّمَالِ ٤٣ ۖ فِي سُومٍ وَحَيْمٍ ٤٤ ۖ وَظِلٍّ مِّنْ



يَحْصُومِ<sup>٥١</sup> لَا بَارِدٍ وَلَا كَرِيمٍ<sup>٥٢</sup> إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا

قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ<sup>٥٣</sup> وَكَانُوا يُصِرُّونَ

عَلَى الْحَنْثِ الْعَظِيمِ<sup>٥٤</sup> وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ هَ آيِدًا

مُسْنًا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا ؕ إِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ<sup>٥٥</sup>

أَوَّابًا ؕ إِنَّا الْأَوَّلُونَ<sup>٥٦</sup> قُلْ إِنَّا الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ

الْآخِرِينَ<sup>٥٧</sup> لَمَجْمُوعُونَ<sup>٥٨</sup> هَ إِلَىٰ مِيقَاتِ يَوْمٍ

مَعْلُومٍ<sup>٥٩</sup> ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَيْهَا الضَّالُّونَ الْمُكَذِّبُونَ<sup>٦٠</sup>

لَا تَكُلُونَ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِنْ زُقُومٍ<sup>٦١</sup> فَمَالِئُونَ

مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ<sup>٦٢</sup> فَشَرِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ

الْحَمِيمِ<sup>٦٣</sup> فَشَرِبُونَ شُرْبَ الْهَيْمِ<sup>٦٤</sup> هَذَا

نُزِّلُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ<sup>٦٥</sup> نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فَلَوْلَا

تُصَدِّقُونَ<sup>٦٦</sup> أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تُمْنُونَ<sup>٦٧</sup> ؕ أَأَنْتُمْ

تَخْلُقُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْخَالِقُونَ<sup>٦٨</sup> نَحْنُ قَدَرْنَا

بَيْنَكُمْ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ ۚ عَلَىٰ أَنْ

تُبَدِّلَ أَمْثَالَكُمْ وَنُنشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ۝

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُولَىٰ فَلَوْلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۝

أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَحْرُثُونَ ۝ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَ ۚ

نَحْنُ الزَّارِعُونَ ۝ لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ حُطَامًا

فَقُلْتُمْ تَفْكُهُونَ ۝ إِنَّا لَبُغْرَمُونَ ۚ بَلْ نَحْنُ

مَحْرُومُونَ ۝ أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشْرَبُونَ ۝

إِنْ أَنْتُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْزِلُونَ ۝

لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ أُجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ ۝

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُورُونَ ۝ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ

شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشِئُونَ ۝ نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا

تَذَكُّرَةً وَمَتَاعًا لِلْمُقْوِينَ ۝ فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ

رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ۝ فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِمَوْقِعِ النُّجُومِ ۚ

مَنْزِلَ

النَّجْمِ

وَأَنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لِّوَتَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ ۝ إِنَّهُ لَقُرْآنٌ  
كَرِيمٌ ۝ فِي كِتَابٍ مَّكْنُونٍ ۝ لَا يَمَسُّهُ إِلَّا  
الْمُطَهَّرُونَ ۝ تَنْزِيلُ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝  
أَفِيْهِذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنْتُمْ مُّدْهِنُونَ ۝ وَتَجْعَلُونَ  
رِزْقَكُمْ أَنتَكُمْ سُكَادِبُونَ ۝ فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ  
الْحُلُقُومَ ۝ وَأَنْتُمْ حِينِيذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ ۝ وَنَحْنُ  
أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ۝ فَلَوْلَا  
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ ۝ تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ  
صَادِقِينَ ۝ فَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ۝  
فَرَوْحٌ وَرِيحَانٌ ۝ وَجَدْتُمْ نَعِيمٌ ۝ وَأَمَّا إِنْ  
كَانَ مِنَ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ۝ فَسَلَامٌ لَّكَ مِنْ  
أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ۝ وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ  
الضَّالِّينَ ۝ فَزُلْ مِّنْ حَيْمٍ ۝ وَتَصْلِيَةٌ

بَحِيمٌ ۝ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ۝ فَسَبِّحْ

بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

لَا تُفَرِّقْ

# SURATUL-MULK

Read Suratul Mulk every night. Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam Said: "Verily, a surah from the Quraan consisting of thirty Aayah (verses) interceded for a person until he was pardoned (by Allah), and that was Tabarakallazi Biyadihil Mulk.

(Tirmizi, Haakim)

Sayyidina Abu-Hurairah R.A. narrates that Suratul Mulk will continue interceding on behalf of its reader, until he (the reader) is pardoned (by Allah).

(Ibn Hibbab, Hisnul-Haseen)

Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam Said: "The Surah of Tabarak is a great protector and deliverer, it protects and frees one from the Azaabul-Qab'r (the punishment of the grave).

(Tirmizi)

Beloved reader, do read this Surah every night, either between the Maghrib and Eshaa Salaah or after the Eshaa Salaah. Inshaalah this Surah will become instrumental in saving you from the tormenting punishment of the Qabr.

(٦٤) سُورَةُ الْمَلِكِ مَكِّيَّةٌ (٤٤)

أَنَاءُهَا ٣٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

قَدِيرٌ ١ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ

أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ ٢ الَّذِي

خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا ۚ مَا تَرَىٰ فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ

مِن تَفَوُّتٍ ۖ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ ۚ هَلْ تَرَىٰ مِنْ فُطُورٍ ٣

ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ

خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ٤ وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا

بِمَصَابِيحٍ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ

عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ ٥ وَلِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ

جَهَنَّمَ ۚ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ٦ إِذَا الْقُفُوفُ فِيهَا سَمِعُوا

لَهَا شَهيقًا ۖ وَهِيَ تَفُورُ ٧ تَكَادُ تَمَيِّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ٨

كَلَّمَآ أَلْقَى فِيهَا فَوْجٌ سَأَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ  
 نَذِيرٌ ۝ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ هَٰ فَكَذَّبْنَا  
 وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۖ إِنَّا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي  
 ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ ۝ وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا  
 كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ۝ فَأَعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ هَٰ  
 فَسُحْقًا لِأَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ۝ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ  
 رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ ۖ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ۝ وَأَسْرُوا  
 قَوْلَكُمْ أَوَاجْهًا بِهِ مَائَةٌ ۖ عَلَيْهِمْ يُدَاتِ الصُّدُورُ ۝  
 أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ ۖ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ۝ هُوَ  
 الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذُلُولًا فَامْشُوا فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا  
 وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِّزْقِهِ ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ ۝ ءَأَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ  
 فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ  
 تَمُورٌ ۝ ءَأَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ

حَاصِبًا ۖ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرٌ ۝ وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ  
 الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ۝ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا  
 إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَافٍ وَيَقْبِضْنَ ۚ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ  
 إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ ۚ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ ۝ أَمَنْ هَذَا  
 الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَكُمْ يَنْصَرُّكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ ۚ  
 إِنَّ الْكَافِرُونَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ ۝ أَمَنْ هَذَا الَّذِي  
 يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ ۚ بَلْ لَجُّوا فِي عُتُوٍّ وَ  
 نُفُورٍ ۝ أَمَنْ يَمْشِي مُكِبًّا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَى  
 أَمَنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۝ قُلْ هُوَ  
 الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ  
 وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۚ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ۝ قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي  
 ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ۝ وَيَقُولُونَ  
 مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝ قُلْ

وقت لا من اختلاف  
 في وقت من وقت

من



إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٣٦﴾  
 فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سَيِّئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
 وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدَّعُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ قُلْ  
 أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكَنِی اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعِيَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا  
 فَمَنْ يُجِيرُ الْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٨﴾ قُلْ هُوَ  
 الرَّحْمَنُ أَمَّنَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ، فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ  
 مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ  
 أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِمَاءٍ مَعِينٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

## INTRODUCTION.

*"All praise be to Allah and peace and blessings be upon His messenger".*

The aayaat (verses) of the Qur'aan compiled hereunder are generally known as "Manzil" in our family. The elders in our family were particularly punctual in reciting this "Manzil" from amongst other duaas and formulas for protection and cure. It was customary to make special arrangements for the children of the family to commit this "Manzil" to memory.

Undoubtedly the aayaat of the Qur'aan and those duaas that are mentioned in the Ahaadith are more effective and beneficial than the wearing of a Ta'weez. In the formula of these amaliyaat (reciting of certain ayaat and duaas for a particular purpose) preference must be given to the Qur'aan and Ahaadith. The Noble Leader of the Ambiya A.S., Muhammad S.A.W. has taught us a dua for every occasion of our Deeni (religious) and Dunyawī (worldly) needs. In the experience of the Mashaa'ikh the reciting of certain aayaat and duaas for particular purposes has also been proven to be successful.

The reading of the 'Manzil' has been confirmed to be extremely effective for protection against the evil influence of Jinn, Sih'r (witchcraft, sorcery etc.), and other evils. These aayaat of the Qur'aan have also been mentioned with a slight variation in the number of ayyaat, in the books "Al Qowlul Jameel" and the "Be'heshti Zewir". Shah Waliullah Muhaddith Deh'lawi R.A., writes in his book "Al Qowlul Jameel" that there are these thirty three aayaat which ward off the effects of Sih'r (witchcraft), and that they are a protection against the Shayaateen (devils), thieves and harmful wild beasts. In "Be'heshti Zewir" Hadhrat Moulana Ashraf Ali Thanwi R.A., writes that if one suspects anyone to be afflicted by the evil effects of the Jinn then these aayaat should be written and made up as a Ta'weez then hung on the victims meck. so that the Ta'weez be in place of a pendant, near the heart. These aayaat should be read and infused into the water by blowing thereon, and subsequently sprinkled onto the victim. If the illeffects is in a house then this water may be sprinkled inside and outside the four corners of the house.

Whenever womenfolk of our household suggested the reading of these aayaat to a victim, they had to either indicate these verses in the respective books or write them down. Therefore it was felt that it would simplify this task if these aayaat were printed separately. It should be considered, and borne in mind that the effectiveness of the recital of these aayaat and duaas as a formula for specific purposes depends on the sincerity, undisturbed and earnest devotion of the reader. The effectiveness of the response to duaas is relative to the determination of ones conviction and the depth of ones sincerity with which duaas are made. Allahs names and His true and holy word hold great Barakaat. (unseen blessings, benefits and advantages of abundant value from Allah).

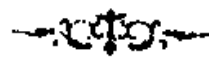
*"And Allah is the one who grants  
strength to comply and adhere,  
(to His will and command)".*

*Muhammad Tal'ha Kandahlavi.  
23, Shabaan, 1399, Hijri*

*Translated; Rabi II, 1401.  
March, 1981*

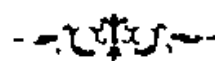
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ مَلِكِ يَوْمِ  
الدِّينِ ۝ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ۝ اهْدِنَا  
الصِّرَاطَ السُّتَقِيمَ ۝ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۝  
غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ۝



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْم ۝ ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ۝  
الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا  
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ  
إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ۝  
أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝



وَالْهُكْمُ لِلَّهِ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ  
الرَّحِيمُ ۝

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ  
 سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي  
 الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ  
 يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ  
 بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ  
 السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ  
 الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ٥ لَا أَكْرَاهُ فِي الدِّينِ ۖ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ  
 الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ ۖ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوتِ وَ يُؤْمِنُ  
 بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا  
 وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ٦ اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُخْرِجُهُمُ  
 مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْلِيَ لَهُمُ  
 الطَّاغُوتُ يُخْرِجُونَهُمْ مِنَ النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلُمَاتِ  
 أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ٧

لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنْ تُبَدُّوا  
 مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخَفُّوهُ يَحَاسِبْكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ  
 فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى  
 كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ أَمِنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ  
 إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ كُلُّ أَمِنَ بِاللَّهِ  
 وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ لَا نَفَرَقَ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ  
 مِنْ رُسُلِهِ ۚ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا ۚ غُفِرَ لَكَ  
 رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا  
 وُسْعَهَا ۚ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ  
 رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا  
 وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ  
 مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ  
 ۚ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا ۚ وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا ۚ وَارْحَمْنَا ۚ إِنَّكَ مَوْلَانَا  
 فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ۝

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ، وَالْمَلِكُ يَكُونُ وَأُولُوا  
الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَ  
تَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ ، وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ  
مَنْ تَشَاءُ ، بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ، إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝  
تُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ ، وَتُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ ،  
وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ ، وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ  
الْحَيِّ ، وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۝

— — — — —

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ  
فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ، يُغْشِي  
اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا ، وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ  
وَالنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَاتٌ بِأَمْرِهِ ، أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ ،  
تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ اَدْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ



تَضُرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ۝  
وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا  
وَطَمَعًا ۚ إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝

— وَبِذَلِكَ —

قُلْ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ ۚ أَيًّا مَا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ  
الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ وَلَا تَجْهَرُ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتْ  
بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ۝ وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي  
لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ  
وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ الدَّلِيلِ وَكَبِيرًا ۝

— وَبِذَلِكَ —

أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ۝  
فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ  
الْكَرِيمِ ۝ وَمَن يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ  
بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِندَ رَبِّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ۝  
وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالصَّفِّ صَفًّا ۝ فَالزَّجْرُ زَجْرًا ۝ فَالتَّلِيْتُ  
 ذِكْرًا ۝ إِنَّ إِلَهَكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ ۝ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
 وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ ۝ إِنَّا زَيْنَا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا  
 بِزِينَةٍ ۝ الْكَوَاكِبِ ۝ وَحِفْظًا مِّنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّارِدٍ ۝  
 لَا يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى الْإِلَهِ الْأَعْلَىٰ وَيُقَذَّفُونَ مِّنْ كُلِّ  
 جَانِبٍ ۝ دُحُورًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ ۝ إِلَّا مَن خِطَفَ  
 الْخُطْفَةَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ۝ فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَهْمُ أَشَدُّ  
 خَلْقًا أَمْ مَن خَلَقْنَا ۝ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ طِينٍ لَّازِبٍ ۝



يَمْعُشَرُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَنْ تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ  
 أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَانْفُذُوا ۝ لَا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا  
 بِسُلْطَانٍ ۝ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝ يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا  
 شَوْاْطُ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ۝ وَنُحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنْتَصِرُونَ ۝ فَبِأَيِّ  
 آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝ فَإِذَا انْشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً

كَالدِّهَانِ ۖ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾  
 فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ إِنْسٌ وَلَا جَانٌّ ۖ ﴿٣٩﴾  
 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

— — — — —

لَوْ أَنزَلْنَاهُ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَىٰ جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا  
 مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ  
 نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۖ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۚ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ  
 الرَّحِيمُ ۖ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ  
 السَّلَامُ ۚ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهِيمُ ۚ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۚ  
 سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۖ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ  
 الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي  
 السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۖ ﴿٤١﴾

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوا  
إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَبًا ۖ يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ  
فَأَمَّا بِهِ وَلَوْلَا تَشْرِكُ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا ۖ وَأَنَّهُ  
تَعَالَى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا ۖ  
وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطًا ۖ

---:45:---

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ يَٰ أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ ۖ لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ۖ وَلَا  
أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۖ وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ لِّمَا تَعْبُدُونَ ۖ وَلَا  
أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۖ لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ ۖ

---:46:---

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۖ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۖ لَمْ يَلِدْ ۖ وَلَمْ  
يُولَدْ ۖ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۖ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝ وَ  
مِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي  
الْعُقَدِ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۝

~\*~

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝ إِلَهِ  
النَّاسِ ۝ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝ الَّذِينَ  
يُوسِسُونَ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ۝ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝

~\*~

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ	الرَّحْمَنُ	الرَّحِيمُ	الْمَلِكُ	الْقُدُّوسُ
السَّلَامُ	الْمُؤْمِنُ	الْمُهَيِّمُ	الْعَزِيزُ	الْجَبَّارُ
الْمُتَكَبِّرُ	الْخَالِقُ	الْبَارِئُ	الْمُصَوِّرُ	الْعَفَّارُ
الْقَهَّارُ	الْوَهَّابُ	الزَّاقُ	الْفَتَّاحُ	الْعَلِيمُ
الْقَابِضُ	الْبَاسِطُ	الْخَافِضُ	الزَّافِعُ	الْمُعِزُّ
الْمُذِلُّ	السَّمِيعُ	الْبَصِيرُ	الْحَكَمُ	الْعَدَلُ
الطَّيْفُ	الْخَبِيرُ	الْحَلِيمُ	الْعَظِيمُ	الْغَفُورُ
الشَّكُورُ	الْعَلِيُّ	الْكَبِيرُ	الْحَفِيفُ	الْمُقِيتُ
الْحَسِيبُ	الْبَحْلِيلُ	الْكَرِيمُ	الرَّقِيبُ	الْمُجِيبُ
الْوَاسِعُ	الْحَكِيمُ	الْوَدُودُ	الْمَجِيدُ	الْبَاعِثُ
الشَّهِيدُ	الْحَقُّ	الْوَكِيلُ	الْقَوِيُّ	الْمُتَيْنُ
الْوَلِيُّ	الْحَمِيدُ	الْمُحِصِّ	الْمُبْدِئُ	الْمُعِيدُ
الْمُجِئُ	الْقَيُّومُ	الْوَاحِدُ	الْمَلِجِدُ	الْوَاحِدُ
الْأَحَدُ	الضَّمَدُ	الْقَادِرُ	الْمُقْتَدِرُ	الْمُقَدِّمُ
الْمُؤَخَّرُ	الْأَوَّلُ	الْآخِرُ	الظَّاهِرُ	الْبَاطِنُ
الْوَالِي	الْمُعَالِي	الْبَرُّ	الْثَوَابُ	الْمُنْتَقِمُ
الْعَفْوُ	الرَّءُوفُ	مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ	ذُو الْجَلَالِ الْإِكْرَامِ	
الْمُقْسِطُ	الْجَامِعُ	الْعَفِيُّ	الْمُغْنِي	الْمَانِعُ
الضَّارُّ	النَّافِعُ	الْمُشِيرُ	الْمُسْتَشِيرُ	الْمُتَّقِ
الْمُتَّقِي	الْمُتَّقِي	الْمُتَّقِي	الْمُتَّقِي	الْمُتَّقِي

الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى

# THE 99 BEAUTIFUL NAMES OF ALLAH

THEIR QUALITIES, VALUES  
AND SIGNIFICANCES

## ATTRIBUTES OF ALLAH

### INTRODUCTION

When we look at this world we see beauty, grandeur, sublimity, strength, the power of joy or the power of destruction manifested in it. We are attracted or repulsed by these manifestations. We feel threatened by some or inspired by awe. There is an inevitable link between what we see and feel, and ourselves.

That link is provided by the attributes of Allah. Each object manifests some power of Allah. His joy or His anger, His love or His magnificence emanates through these objects. There is no end to these manifestations so long as the process of creation exists.

The first man Adam (Alayhis Salaam) was taught the names of everything. "Teaching the names" means making man conscious of the essence of these things. This consciousness implies full knowledge. Full knowledge is impossible without the essence becoming part and parcel of the being. That is why Adam (Alayhis Salaam) could represent Allah as His Khalifa and become worthy of receiving the salutation of the angels. That is why Allah granted him and through him to man the mastery of this entire creation. Allah, therefore, tells us to remember Him and draw near to Him by reciting His name or His attributes. Allah says.....:

*Those who believe and whose hearts find satisfaction in the remembrance of Allah: for without doubt in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find satisfaction. (13:28)*

*And remembrance of Allah is the greatest (thing in life) without doubt. (29:45)*

*O' You who believe! Celebrate the praises of Allah, and do this often. (33:41)*

*Therefore, remember Me and I will remember you; and be thankful unto Me and be you not ungrateful towards Me. (2:152)*  
Again Allah says:



*And do thou (O reader!) bring thy Lord to remembrance in thy (very) soul with humility and in reverence, without loudness in words, in the mornings and evenings; and to be not thou of those who are unheedful. (7:205)*

The remembrance of Allah is the happiest and also the wisest of pastime. Its blessings can never be counted and the satisfaction it brings cannot be measured. It relieves one of worries that otherwise eat into one's heart and improves one's spiritual and worldly life.

---

### HOW TO RECITE THE ASMAA'UL HUSNAA

1. When wishing to recite ALL the Beautiful Names of Allah Ta'ala, begin by saying:

**هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ**

and continue till the end. But the last letter of each word should be recited with the vowel Dhamma (Pesh) and joined to the next word. But when pausing to take breath the last letter should be recited with a Saakin (Jazam) and the following word should be started with **أَلْ**

2. When adopting a particular Name as wazeefah (which one intends to recite daily) add **يَا** before the Name and illiminate the **أَلْ**. For example **الرَّحْمَنُ** will be said as **يَا رَحْمَنُ** and NOT **يَا الرَّحْمَنُ**
3. A learned Aalim should be consulted when one experiences any difficulty.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

ASMAA'UL — HUSNAA  
OR  
THE BEAUTIFUL NAMES  
OF ALLAH

1. Allah ٱللَّهُ

THE NAME OF ALLAH

Allah is Al-ism Al-a'zam, the greatest name which contains all the divine attributes and is the sign of the essence and cause of all existence. Allah does not resemble in any way any of His creation. Allah is Allah's name only. Nothing else can assume this name or share it.

The name Allah contains five meanings that indicate the non resemblance of Allah to anything else. They are:

QIDAM: He is before the before. He did not become. He always was.

BAQA: He is after the after, eternal, He always will be.

WAHDANIYYAH: He is unique, without partner, the cause of all. All is in need of Him. All has become by the order "BE" and has died by His order

MUKHALAFATUN UL-HAWADITH: He is the creator bearing no resemblance to the created.

QIYAM BI-NAFSIH: He is self existent, without any needs.

Allah is perfection. The extent of this perfection is infinite. The greatest name of Allah, contains eight essentials indicating the perfection of Allah:

HAYAH: Allah is ever-living.

ILM: Allah is all-knowing.

SAM': Allah is all-hearing.

BASAR: Allah is all-seeing.

IRADAH: All will is His.

QUDRAH: All power is His.

TAKWIN: All existence and actions depend on Him.

KALAM: The word, all that is said and taught is His.

*Whoever reads this Name of Allah 1,000 times daily, all doubts and uncertainties will be removed from his heart and, instead, determination and faith will become inborn in him - Insha-Allah.*

2. Ar-Rahmaan ٱلرَّحْمٰنُ

THE COMPASSIONATE

He is the one who wills mercy and good for all creation, at all times, He pours upon all creation infinite bounties.

*If the Ism is recited 100 times daily after every salaah, if Allah wills, hard-*

3.

Ar-Raheem

الرَّحِيمُ

**MOST MERCIFUL**

He is the source of infinite mercy and beneficence, who rewards with eternal gifts the one who uses his bounties for the good.

*If recited daily after every salaah 100 times, the reciter will be safeguarded against all calamities, and maladies and the entire creation will become affectionate towards him — Insha-Allah.*

---

4.

Al-Malik

الْمَلِكُ

**THE SOVEREIGN**

He is the owner and ruler of the entire universe, visible and invisible, and of all creation, from before the beginning and after the end.

*If read abundantly each day after Zawaal, the reader will be given abundant wealth — Insha-Allah.*

---

5.

Al-Quddus

الْقُدُّوسُ

**THE HOLY ONE AND ONE WHO  
IS FREE FROM ALL BLEMISHES**

He is the most pure one, devoid of all Blemish, Shortcoming, Weakness, Heedlessness and Error.

*Allah will cure from all spiritual sicknesses the one who recites this Name abundantly each day.*

---

6.

As-Salaam

السَّلَامُ

**THE GIVER OF PEACE OR ONE WHO  
IS IMMUNED FROM ALL DISTRESSES**

He is the one who saves the believing servants from all dangers, bringing them peace, blessings and security of paradise.

*Anyone who recites this Ism continually, Allah will protect him from all calamities and maladies. If said 115 times and blown on a sick person, Insha-Allah, Allah will restore his health.*

7.

Al-Mu'min

الْمُؤْمِنُ

## GIVER OF PEACE

He is the illuminator of the light of faith in hearts. He is the comforter, the protector of the ones who take refuge in Him.

*Whoever says this Name 630 times in times of fear, Allah will protect him from all calamities, mishaps and losses. If anyone writes it (on paper or by engraving it on a silver ring) and keeps it with him (as ta'weez), his physical and spiritual safety will remain the responsibility of Allah.*

---

8.

Al-Muhaymin

الْمُهَيِّمُ

## THE GIVER OF PROTECTION

He is the protector and the guardian. He is the one who sees to the growth of His creation, leading them where they are destined to go.

*Anyone who offers 2 rakaat salaah after ghusl and reads with sincerity this Ism 100 times, Allah will purify him physically as well as spiritually. Also, Allah will acquaint one with the unseen if one reads it 115 times.*

---

9.

Al-A'zeez

الْعَزِيزُ

## THE MIGHTY

He is the victorious one whom no force can overwhelm. There is no strength in this universe that can stand before His will.

*Anyone who says this Name 40 times each day for 40 days, Allah will grant him honour and self-sufficiency. If read 41 times daily with constancy, the reader will become self-sufficient and will attain honour if he is treated with dishonour.*

---

10.

Al-Jabbaar

الْجَبَّارُ

## THE OVERPOWERING LORD

He is the repairer of the broken, the completer of the lacking, the one who can enforce His will without any opposition.

*Anyone who says this Ism 226 times each morning and each evening will be safeguarded against the oppression of tyrants and despots. If anyone engraves it on a silver ring and wears it, his awe and magnificence will become inborn in the hearts of people - Insha-Allah*

11.

Al-Mutakabbir

الْمُتَكَبِّرُ

## THE SELF-GLORIOUS

He is the greatest, who shows His greatness in everything, on all occasions.

*The constant reciter of this Beautiful Name will be granted honour and greatness. If read continually before any task, it will be accomplished — Insha-Allah.*

---

12.

Al-Khaaliq

الْخَالِقُ

## THE CREATOR

He is the one who creates from nothing, creating at the same time the states, conditions and sustenance of all that He has created: He establishes how, when and where creation will take place.

*Anyone who recites this Name of Allah 100 times for 7 days, will be safeguarded against all adversities — Insha-Allah. And one who forms the habit of its continuous recital, Allah will appoint an angel who will worship Allah continuously on his behalf.*

---

13.

Al-Baari

الْبَارِئُ

## ONE WHO GIVES LIFE

He is the one who orders His creation with perfect harmony - not only each thing within itself, but everything in accordance with everything else.

*If a barren woman fasts for 7 days and each day, after making Iftaar with*

*water, reads الْبَارِئُ الْعَظِيمُ 21 times, Allah will grant her male children — Insha-Allah.*

---

14.

Al-Musawwir

الْمُصَوِّرُ

## FASHIONER OF SHAPES

He is the one who, without using any model, shapes everything in the most perfect shape.

*If a barren woman fasts for 7 days and each day, after making iftaar with*

*water reads الْمُصَوِّرُ الْعَظِيمُ 21 times, Allah will grant her male children — Insha-Allah.*

---

15.

Al-Ghaffaar

الْغَفَّارُ

**EXCEEDINGLY FORGIVING**

He is the one who accepts repentance and forgives.

Any person who recites this Ism 100 times after Jumu'ah salaah will soon begin to perceive Allah's forgiveness. And anyone who says **يَا غَفَّارُ** daily after Asr salaah, Allah will include him amongst those whom He has forgiven.

16.

Al-Qahhaar

الْقَهَّارُ

**ONE WHO HAS CONTROL OVER ALL THINGS**

He is the ever-dominating one, who has surrounded all His creation from without and within with His irresistible power. Nothing can escape Him.

One who is fully inclined towards this world should say this Ism continually: if Allah wills, he will be freed from the love of this world and, instead, Allah's love will become inborn in his heart.

17.

Al-Wahhaab

الْوَهَّابُ

**THE GIVER OF ALL THINGS**

He is the donor of all, without conditions, without limits without asking any benefit or return, giving everything to everyone, everywhere, always.

A poverty-stricken person should say this Ism constantly; or write it and keep it on him (as a taweez); or say it 40 times in the last sajdah of Salatud-Doha (Chast): Insha-Allah he will be freed from poverty in an unexpected and amazing manner.

For a particular need to be fulfilled, observe sajdah thrice in the courtyard of the house or masjid and then lift the hands (as in dua) and say this Ism 100 times: if Allah wills, the need will be fulfilled.

CAUTION: Please read on page iii carefully so that Allah's Names are recited correctly.

18.

Al-Razzaaq

الرَّزَّاقُ

**THE SUSTAINER AND PROVIDER**

He is the Sustainer. Sustenance is needed to maintain the creation. (Both physical and spiritual sustenance.)

Anyone who blows in all four corners of his house after saying this Name 10 times in each corner before Fajr, Allah will open for him the doors of rizq (sustenance); sicknesses and poverty will never enter his home.

Note: Begin from the right-hand corner while facing Qiblah.

19.

Al-Fattaah

الْفَاتَّاحُ

### REMOVER OF DIFFICULTIES AND GIVER OF DECISIONS

He is the opener and the solver, the easer of all that is locked, tied and hardened.

*Anyone who places both his hands on his bosom after Fajr salaah and says this Name 70 times, Insha-Allah his heart will be illuminated with the "Noor" of Imaan.*

---

20.

Al-A'leem

الْعَلِيمُ

### THE ALL KNOWING

He is the one who knows all. He knows what has happened what is happening, and what will happen from the beginning to the end.

*Anyone who recites this Ism abundantly, Allah will open for him the gates of knowledge and wisdom. Moreover, his heart will be filled with the Ma'rifah (cognizance) of Allah.*

---

21.

Al-Qaaid

الْقَائِدُ

### THE STRAIGHTENER OF SUSTENANCE

He is the one who constricts. All existence is in the power of Allah. The life on this planet is a test for us, but Allah does not test his servants above their ability.

*Whoever writes (with saffron or by the mere action of ones finger) this Name of Allah on four morsels of bread (roti) each day for 4 days - and eats them, will be safeguarded against hunger, thirst, injuries, pain etc. — Insha-Allah.*

---

22.

Al-Baasit

الْبَاسِطُ

### THE EXTENDER OF RIZQ

He is the one who releases abundance, joy, relief and ease after difficulties. These are manifestations of His attribute Al-Baasit.

*Lift the hands towards the heavens (as in dua) after Salaatud Doha (Chast) and say this Name 10 times. Thereafter pass the hands across the face (as when finishing dua): Insha-Allah self-sufficiency and independence will be granted by Allah. This must be done daily.*

23.

Al-Khaafid

الْخَافِضُ

### HE IS THE ABASER THE ONE WHO HUMBLER AND LOWERS

Allah most high is the one who raises his creatures to honor and fame and who can cast them down to be the lowest of the low.

*Anyone who says this Name 500 times, Allah will fulfil all his needs and remove all his difficulties — Insha-Allah.*

*One who fasts for 3 days and on the fourth day says this Beautiful Name 70 times while sitting in seclusion, will gain victory over his enemy — if Allah wills.*

---

24.

Ar-Raafi'

الرَّافِعُ

### THE EXALTER

Allah most high is the one who raises His creatures to honor and fame and who can cast them down to be the lowest of the low.

*Any person who says this Ism 100 times in the middle of the 14th night of every lunar month, Allah will grant him self-sufficiency and independence of the entire creation — Insha-Allah.*

---

25.

Al-Mu'iz

الْمُعِزُّ

### THE GIVER OF HONOUR

He is the one who honours and the one who humiliates.

*If this beautiful name of Allah is said 40 times after Maghrib on every Monday and Friday, Allah will grant the reader honour and reverence — Insha-Allah.*

---

26.

Al-Muzil

الْمُذِلُّ

### THE GIVER OF DISHONOUR

He is the one who honours and the one who humiliates.

*Whoever makes dua for protection after saying this Ism 75 times, Allah will protect him from the evils of envious persons, oppressors and enemies — Insha-Allah.*

*If there is a particular enemy whom one fears then after saying the Name in the manner mentioned above, one may observe Sajdah wherein one may invoke Allah's help against ones enemy by actually mentioning his name in Sajdah thus: "O Allah! Protect me from the evils of Zaid or Bakar." If Allah wills, he will be granted protection.*

---



27.

As-Sami'

السَّمِيعُ

## THE ALL-HEARING

He is the one who hears all - that which comes from the lips, passes through the minds, is felt by the hearts, the rustling of leaves in the wind, the footsteps of ants and the atoms moving through the void.

*One who says this Beautiful Name 500 times or 50 times on Thursday after offering Salatud-Doha (Chast), all his duas will be assuredly granted — Insha-Allah. It is necessary that no talking is done during the course of reciting it.*

*If anyone reads it 100 times on a Thursday between the Sunnah and Fardh of Fajr, Allah will favour him with His special blessings — Insha-Allah.*

28.

Al-Baseer

الْبَصِيرُ

## THE SEER OR ONE WHO SEES ALL THINGS

He is the one who is all-seeing. He sees all that has passed, all there is and all there will be until the end of time.

*One who says this Name 100 times after the Jumu'ah prayers constantly, Allah will grant strength to his eye-sight and light (noor) to his heart — Insha-Allah.*

29.

Al-Hakam

الْحَكَمُ

## MAKER OF IMMUTABLE JUDGEMENTS

He is the one who orders. He is the bringer of justice and truth. He judges, and executes His justice.

*One who says this Beautiful Name 99 times while in the state of wudu during the last portion of the night, Allah will cause his heart to perceive all secrets and to be filled with noor.*

*And anyone who says this Ism on a Friday night in such a manner that he grows euphoric and ecstatic then Allah will cherish his heart with manifestations and inspirations.*

30.

Al-A'dl

الْعَدْلُ

## THE JUST

His is the absolute justice. Justice secures peace, balance, order and harmony. Allah the just is the enemy of tyrants.

*Anyone who inscribes (with saffron or by the mere action of ones finger) this Name of Allah on 20 pieces of bread (roti) on the day or night of Jumu'ah, and consumes it, Allah will cause the entire creation to become subservient to him — Insha-Allah.*

31.

Al-Lateef

اللطيف

## MOST AFFECTIONATE OR KNOWER OF

### INNERMOST SECRETS

He is the most delicate, fine, gentle, beautiful one, He is the one who knows the finest details of beauty. The finest of His beauties are hidden in the secrets of the beauties of the soul, wisdom, and divine light.

*Whoever reads this Name 133 times daily, Allah will grant abundance in his rizq (sustenance) and cause all his tasks to be accomplished without difficulties.*

*Anyone involved in poverty, misery, sickness, loneliness or any adversity at all should make wudhu in the proper manner and offer 2 rakaat salaah and then bearing in mind the objective (like deliverance from adversity) say this Ism 100 times: Allah will surely grant him deliverance — Insha-Allah.*

---

32.

Al-Khabeer

الخبير

### ALL - KNOWING

He is the one who is aware of the hidden inner occurrences in everything. He is the one whose cognizance reaches the deepest, darkest, hidden corners of His kingdom, where neither human intelligence nor His angels can penetrate.

*Anyone who reads this Name continually for seven days, will begin to perceive hidden secrets.*

*Any person who has an insatiable desire for pleasures should read this Ism constantly. Insha-Allah he will soon be freed from such base desires.*

33.

Al-Haleem

الحليم

### THE CLEMENT

He is forbearing in the punishment of the guilty. He waits, giving time to the sinner to realize his guilt and ask forgiveness in order that He may forgive him rather than punish him.

*If this Ism is written on paper, and soaked in water and then the same water sprinkled on anything or rubbed onto something, then the quality of "barakah" will be imparted to such a thing and it will be safeguarded against all calamities.*

---

34.

Al-A'zeem

الْعَظِيمُ

## THE GREAT

He is the greatest on the earth below and in the heavens above, in realms where our sight cannot reach and of which our minds cannot conceive. He is the absolute and perfect greatness.

*The reciter of this Beautiful Name of Allah will be graced with great honour and dignity — Insha-Allah.*

---

35.

Al-Ghafoor

الْغَفُورُ

## FORGIVING

He is the most forgiving one. He veils our faults from the eyes of other men, from the angels and relieves us from the suffering of continual remembrance of our faults.

*One who repeats this Name frequently all his maladies, sorrow and grief will be removed — Insha-Allah. Moreover Allah will give Barakah in his wealth and offsprings. It is related in a Hadith that anyone who says thrice*

*يَا رُبِّ اغْفِرْ while in sajdah, Allah will forgive all his past sins and any sins that he may commit in the future.*

---

36.

Ash-Shakoor

الشَّكُورُ

## HIGHLY GRATEFUL

He is the one who repays a good deed with a much greater reward. Thankfulness is to return good with good.

*Read this Name daily 41 times for any difficulties - financial, physical, spiritual, mental etc. Insha-Allah, deliverance will be granted soon.*

---

37.

Al-A'li

الْعَلِيُّ

## MOST HIGH

He is the highest one. He is higher than the whole of the created universe. His nearness and farness and His being high cannot be measured by the limits of human intellect.

*Anyone who reads this Ism daily and constantly, and keeps with him a written copy of it, will be exalted, granted affluence, and all his desires will be fulfilled*

38.

Al-Kabeer

الْكَبِيرُ

## MOST GREAT OR INFINITE

He is the greatest, whose greatness stretches from before the beginning until after the end. There is no differences for Him between the creation of an atom and the infinite - seeming universe. This is his grandeur as much as we can understand it. He is greater than that.

If anyone who is dismissed from his post, fasts for seven days and each day repeats **يَا كَبِيرُ** 1,000 times, will be re-instated to his post and moreover graced with honour and dignity — Insha-Allah.

39.

Al-Hafeez

الْحَفِيزُ

## THE PROTECTOR

He is the one who remembers all that was and all that is, keeping in His divine protection all that there will be.

The one who recites this Name of Allah constantly and keeps with him a written copy of the Ism, will be protected from all hazards, losses and harmful things — Insha-Allah.

40.

Al-Muqet

الْمُقِيتُ

## THE GIVER OF SUSTENANCE AND STRENGTH

He is the nourisher of all creation. Allah creates the nourishment of each of His creatures before He creates them. No one can take away the nourishment destined for each element of the creation.

Anyone who blows in a bowl of water after repeating this Ism 7 times, and then drinks water from it himself or allow someone else to drink from it or to take a deep breath from such a bowl then all their desires will soon be fulfilled — Insha-Allah

41.

Al-Haseeb

الْحَسِيبُ

## THE RECKONER OR ONE WHO SUFFICES FOR EVERYONE AND EVERYTHING

He is the one who takes account of all and everything that His creation does or is subjected to.

When in fear of any human being or any thing, repeat **حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ الْحَسِيبُ** 70 times in the morning and 70 times at night for eight days starting from Thursday. Insha-Allah protection will be granted against the evil of such a person or thing.

42.

Al-Jaleel

الْجَلِيلُ

**GLORIOUS OR ONE WITH AN EXALTED POSITION**

He is the lord of majesty and might. His might and His greatness, His eternity bears no resemblance to any energy, matter or time.

*Anyone who keeps with him (as ta'weez) anything (paper, cloth etc) on which is inscribed with saffron or musk بِالْجَلِيلِ Allah will give him honour, greatness, rank and dignity — Insha-Allah.*

---

43.

Al-Kareem

الْكَرِيمُ

**BENEVOLENT**

He is the generous one. His greatest generosity is His mercy, through which He forgives when he could punish.

*Anyone wishing to be revered and honoured by the Ulama and pious people should continue saying يَا كَرِيمُ until he falls asleep.*

---

44.

Al-Raqeeb

الرَّقِيبُ

**THE CARETAKER**

He is the one who watches everything, always. This scrutiny of every detail in the existence of all creation is in part protective.

*Anyone who desires that his family and wealth be protected from destruction and calamities should repeat this Ism each day 7 times and blow on them. He should also continue reading يَا رَقِيبُ at all times so as to remain safeguarded at all times.*

---

45.

Al-Mujeeb

الْمُجِيبُ

**THE ANSWERER OF DUAAS**

He is the one who responds to all the needs of His servants. Allah is closer to His creatures than they are to themselves. He is not any closer to a saint than He is to you or to a mustard seed.

*The constant reciter of يَا مُجِيبُ will soon perceive that all his duaas are being granted.*

46.

Al-Waasi'

الْوَاسِعُ

## THE LENIENT

He is the limitless vastness, whose knowledge, mercy, power, generosity, and all other beautiful attributes are infinite.

Anyone desiring spiritual and material self-sufficiency and independence should repeat **يَا وَاسِعُ** over and over.

47.

Al-Hakeem

الْحَكِيمُ

## THE WISE

He is the perfectly wise, in His knowledge and in His deeds. There is no doubt or uncertainty in His knowledge, nor does it have an end.

Anyone who repeats **يَا حَكِيمُ** constantly, Allah will open him the doors of knowledge and wisdom. Anyone whose particular task does not seem to be accomplished should repeat this Beautiful Name of Allah frequently and constantly. Soon will this task be accomplished — Insha-Allah.

48.

Al-Wadud

الْوَدُودُ

## MOST LOVING

He is the one who loves His good servants. He is the only one who is worthy of love.

Anyone who repeats this Ism 1,000 times and blows on food, and such food is consumed by him and his wife together, their differences and dispute will soon be settled and a strong bond of love and affection will result between the spouses — Insha-Allah.

49.

Al-Majeed

الْمَجِيدُ

## MOST VENERABLE

Allah most high is glorious and majestic in the whole of His creation and beyond. No hand reaches Him, no power can touch Him, yet He is closer to His servants than their own souls. His state is pure perfection. His acts are pure wisdom.

Anyone who has contracted a fatal disease such as pox, leprosy etc., should fast on the 13th, 14th and 15th of the lunar month and after breaking fast repeat this Ism profusely and blow in water and drink such water. He will soon be cured — Insha-Allah.

50.

Al-Baai's

الْبَاعِثُ

## THE RESURRECTOR OF THE DEAD

He is the raiser from the dead. Allah will give life back to all creation on the day of judgement.

*Anyone who, at bedtime, places his hand on his bosom and says this Name 101 times, his heart will become alive with knowledge and wisdom — Insha-Allah.*

---

51.

Ash-Shaheed

الشَّهِيدُ

## OMNIPRESENT

He is the one who witnesses all that happens everywhere at all times.

*Anyone wishing that his disobedient wife or children become obedient, should, while placing his hand on their foreheads, repeat this Ism 21 times and blow on them. Soon they will become obedient — Insha-Allah.*

---

52.

Al-Haq

الْحَقُّ

## THE TRUTH

Allah is the truth, whose being is ever unchanged.

*Anyone whose family member is missing or has absconded or anyone whose belongings are stolen should inscribe الْحَقُّ on all 4 corners of a square paper and at the time of Sehri, place such paper on his palms and lift it toward the heavens and make dua. Soon, will the missing person return or the stolen goods be recovered - free from any harm or damage — Insha-Allah.*

---

53.

Al-Wakeel

الْوَكِيلُ

## THE PROVIDENT

Allah is the ultimate and faithful trustee. Men think that they are able to do, but He is the one who does everything. He can replace everything in the universe, but nothing can replace Him nor can stand on its own without being dependent on Him.

*Anyone fearing any calamity caused by an act of God should say يَا وَكِيلُ repeatedly. He will be protected from all calamities — Insha-Allah.*

54.

Al-Qawi

الْقَوِيُّ

## ALMIGHTY

Allah is the most strong one, the inexhaustible. He possesses all strength. He can create a billion universes with the same ease with which He creates a blade of grass.

*Anyone genuinely oppressed or victimized should read this Ism profusely with view to counteracting the oppressor. Allah will render him protection — Insha-Allah. (This should never be done if circumstances do not warrant).*

---

55.

Al-Mateen

الْمَتِينُ

## THE INVINCIBLE

Allah is perfect in His strength and in His firmness. None can be saved from this strength, no force can oppose it and nothing can weaken it.

*Any lady whose breasts do not yield milk, should be made to drink water wherein the inscription اَلْمَتِينُ was soaked. Her breasts will abound in milk — Insha-Allah.*

---

56.

Al-Wali

الْوَلِيُّ

## THE PATRON

Allah is the protecting friend of his good servants. He eliminates their difficulties and gives them guidance, peace and success in their affairs in this world and in the hereafter.

*If anyone's wife is of ill-character, this Ism should be recited constantly while in her presence. She will soon become of good character — Insha-Allah.*

---

57.

Al-Hameed

الْحَمِيدُ

## THE PRAISEWORTHY

Allah is the most praiseworthy, All that exist praise Allah with their tongues, with their actions, or simply by their very existence. He is the only one who is worthy of devotion, respect, thankfulness and praise.

*Should anyone recite in seclusion بِأَحْسَنِ 93 times for 45 days, all his evil habits and bad qualities will change into good habits — Insha-Allah.*

---



58.

Al-Muhsi

الْمُحْصِي

## THE KEEPER OF COUNTS

Allah is the possessor of all quantitative knowledge. He sees and knows everything in its reality. He knows the number of all existence in the universe down to the number of breaths exhaled and inhaled by each of His creatures.

*The recital of this Name 20 times daily and blowing on twenty pieces of bread and consuming it, will cause Allah to make the entire creation subservient to the reciter — Insha-Allah.*

59.

Al-Mubdi

الْمُبْدِي

## THE ORIGINATOR

Allah is the originator of all. He creates without model or material.

*Anyone, who, while placing his hand on the stomach of his pregnant wife, repeats بِمُذْنِ 99 times at the time of Sehri, neither will she have a miscarriage nor will she give birth prematurely — Insha-Allah.*

60.

Al-Mu'eed

الْمُعِيدُ

## ONE WHO HAS THE POWER TO CREATE AGAIN

Allah is the restorer of the things that He has created and destroyed.

*When any person is lost, then this Name should be repeated 70 times in each corner of the house during the night when everyone is asleep. he will either return within 7 days or his whereabouts will be known within that period — Insha-Allah.*

61.

Al-Muhyi

الْمُحْيِي

## THE GIVER OF LIFE

Allah is the giver of life to things without life. Allah is the one who has created life and who has created death, none else can do that.

*The sick should constantly say الْمُحْيِي or alternatively it could be said over and over and blown on a person who is ill. His health will be restored — Insha-Allah.*

*Anyone who says الْمُحْيِي 89 times and blows on himself, will be safeguarded against all obstacles and bondages — Insha-Allah.*

62.

Al-Mumeet

الْمُيْتِ

## THE GIVER OF DEATH

Allah is the creator of death. All who are alive will certainly die. Man is made of a combination of the flesh and the soul. The body is temporal, the soul is eternal.

Anyone who has no control over his nafs should place his hand on his bosom and continue saying **يَا مُيْتُ** before he falls asleep. If Allah wills, he will be given the strength to control his self.

63.

Al-Haiy

الْحَيُّ

## THE EVERLASTING

Allah is the perfectly alive and ever-living one. Allah is cognizant of all, and all actions are His. All that is known and will be known is within His knowledge. All existence is always comprehended in His action.

Anyone desiring sound health should say this Ism 3,000 times daily. If a sick person writes this Ism in a bowl with musk and rose water and then washes such inscription with water and drinks the water, he will soon be cured from his illness — Insha-Allah. Alternatively, if such water is given to a person who is ill, he will be cured — Insha-Allah.

64.

Al-Qayyum

الْقَيُّومُ

## THE SUSTAINER OF LIFE

Allah is the ever self-existing one upon whom the existence of all depends. His existence depends on none other than Himself.

Anyone who says this Name continually, will attain honour and dignity amongst people.

Anyone saying it constantly in seclusion will become affluent and wealthy — Insha-Allah.

And anyone who continues to say **يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّومُ** from after Fajr until sunrise, his lethargy and laziness will vanish — Insha-Allah.

65.

Al-Waajid

الْوَّاجِدُ

## THE ALL-PERFECT

Allah finds and obtains whatever He wishes whenever He wishes. It is even superfluous to use the word "FIND" because all is in His presence at all times.

Anyone who continues to say this Name while having meals, the food thus consumed will become a source of strength, illumination and noor for his heart — Insha-Allah.

66.

Al-Maajid

الْمَاجِدُ

### THE ALL-EXCELLENT AND THE ONE WITH VENERATION

Allah is the most glorious, who shows infinite generosity and munificence to those close to him.

*Anyone who says this Beautiful Name of Allah in seclusion to such an extent and in such a manner that he becomes euphoric, then the Light and noor of Allah will soon become evident in his heart.*

---

67.

Al-Waahid

الْوَّاحِدُ

### THE ONE

Allah is one. He has no equal, none like Him nor any partner in His essence, in His attributes, in His actions, in His orders, or in His beautiful names.

Al-Ahad

الْأَحَدُ

### THE ONE UNEQUALLED

He is the unity in which all names, attributes and their relations to any and all are united.

*Anyone who desires that the fear and love for the creation be driven out of his heart should recite this Ism 1,000 times daily.*

*Anyone desiring good and pious children should inscribe this ism (on paper, cloth etc) and keep it with him all the time.*

68.

As-Samad

الضَّمَدُ

### FREE FROM WANT

Allah is the satisfier of all needs, and all is in need of Him. He is the sole-recourse; the only place of support where one may go to rid oneself of all trouble and to receive all that one needs through the blessings of this name.

*Anyone who places his head in sajdah at the time of Sehri and repeats this Beautiful Name 115 times or 125 times will be granted spiritual and physical truthfulness — Insha-Allah.*

*Anyone saying it constantly while in the state of wudhu will soon become independent of the entire creations — Insha-Allah.*

---

69.

Al-Qaadir

الْقَادِرُ

## THE ALL-POWERFUL

Allah is the all-powerful who does what He wills the way He wills. He created the universe by Himself, from nothing, with neither materials nor model. He said "BE" and it became.

*Anyone who, after offering 2 rakaat salaah, says this Ism 100 times, Allah will humble and disgrace his enemies (provided he is justified). And if it is said 41 times before undertaking a difficult task, the difficulty will be removed — Insha-Allah.*

70.

Al-Muqtadir

الْمُقْتَدِرُ

## POWERFUL

Allah is the one who creates all power and has total control over all power. Allah bestows power upon things on earth and in heaven, and uses them in accordance with His all-pervasive wisdom and will.

*Anyone who continues to recite this Name after awakening, or says it 20 times, Allah will have all his tasks fulfilled efficiently — Insha-Allah.*

71.

Al-Muqaddim

الْمُقَدِّمُ

## ONE WHO CAUSES ADVANCEMENT

Allah brings forward whomever He wills. Allah advances the chosen among His creation, bringing some above and ahead of others.

*Anyone who says this Ism abundantly at the time of war, battle of Jihaad, Allah will give him courage (to make advances) and he will be safeguarded from the enemy — Insha-Allah. And one who says it at all times will become obedient and submissive to Allah — Insha-Allah.*

72.

Al-Muakhkhir

الْمُؤَخِّرُ

## ONE WHO CAUSES RETARDATION

Allah is He who leaves whomever He wills behind, and delays advancement.

*The frequent reciter of this Beautiful Name will soon resort to genuine repentance. One who recites it 100 times daily with constancy, will soon become dear and favourite to Allah — Insha-Allah.*

73.

Al-Awwal

الْأَوَّلُ

## THE FIRST

Allah is the first. There is none like Him. His firstness means that there is none prior to Him, that He is self-existent, that all comes from Him and that He is the cause of all that became.

*Anyone desirous of male children should say this Ism 40 times daily for 40 days. His need will soon be fulfilled — Insha-Allah. And if any wayfarer (musafir) says it 1,000 times on a Friday, he will soon return to his people safe and sound — Insha-Allah.*

74.

Al-Aakhir

الْآخِرُ

## THE LAST

Allah is the last. As He has no beginning, He has no end. He is eternal. He is the last in the sense that the circle of existence begins and ends with Him.

*Anyone wishing that (i) the love for Allah becomes firmly established in his heart; (ii) the love for anything or anyone besides Allah be driven out of his heart; (iii) compensation should be made for all his sins; (iv) he dies in the state of Iman, then he should say this Ism 1,000 times daily.*

75.

Az-Zaahir

الظَّاهِرُ

## THE OBVIOUS

Allah is the manifest one. Allah most high is hidden from those who seek to see by means of their senses, but He is apparent to those who seek to know Him by the wisdom and reason that Allah has bestowed upon them.

*The one who repeats this Name of Allah 500 times daily after Ishraaq, Allah will cause his sight and heart to be filled with light and noor.*

76.

Al-Baatin

الْبَاطِنُ

## THE LATENT

Allah is the hidden one. His existence is both manifest and hidden. To truly know the creator is not possible because the knowledge, the mind, the understanding of the created one are limited.

*Anyone who says this Ism 33 times daily, will soon begin to perceive the deeper secrets of Allah. Moreover, a strong bond of love and affection will result between him and Allah. And anyone who continually says*

مَنْ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ after offering 2 rakaat

*salaah, all his needs will be fulfilled — Insha-Allah*

77.

Al-Waali

الْوَالِي

## ONE WHO EXERCISES RESPONSIBILITY OVER ALL THINGS

Allah is the sole manager and governor of the whole creation.

*Anyone who recites this Beautiful Name of Allah repeatedly will be safeguarded from all unexpected calamities. If it is inscribed in a new earthen tumbler or jug, and the same tumbler then filled with water, and the water is then sprinkled in the house then such a house will be safeguarded against all calamities — Insha-Allah. If one wishes to subdue another, one should say it 11 times.*

78.

Al-Muta'ali

الْمُتَعَالَى

## FAR ABOVE THE ATTRIBUTES OF THE ENTIRE CREATION

Allah is the supreme one. His greatness grows. As He gives from His inexhaustible treasures, His riches increase. As the needs of His creation increase, His bounties increase.

*The reciter of this Name will soon find all his problems solved. The woman who recites it abundantly during her menstruations will soon find relief from all ailments — Insha-Allah.*

79.

Al-Bar

الْبَرُّ

## THE GOOD

Allah is the perfect doer of good. All good and bounty come from Him. He loves for His servants only good, comfort and ease.

*Anyone in the habit of taking intoxicants or committing adultery or indulging in any other evils should recite this Ism 7 times daily. He will soon receive guidance — Insha-Allah. Excessive recital of this Ism is very effective in expelling from the heart the love for this world.*

*Anyone who reads it 7 times and blows on his or her child soon after birth, Allah will grant the child protection from calamities until puberty.*

80.

At-Tawwaab

التَّوَّابُ

## THE OFT - RETURNING

Allah is He who constantly turns man to repentance.

*Anyone who is desirous that Allah guides him to seek sincere repentance should read this Beautiful Name 360 times daily after Salatud-Doha (Chast).*

*Anyone who desires that all his tasks be accomplished without any difficulty should read this Ism abundantly. If this Name is said 10 times in the presence of a tyrant, the reader will soon be freed from his oppression — Insha-Allah.*

81.

Al-Muntaqim

الْمُنْتَقِمُ

## ONE WHO TAKES RETRIBUTION

Allah is the great avenger. Allah punishes those who persist in revolting, raving in their unconsciousness and egotism, creating disharmony, tyrannizing Allah's servants and His creation.

*Anyone who is justified and desires to take revenge against his enemy, but hasn't the power to do so should read this Ism continually for 3 Fridays. Allah, Himself will take revenge on his behalf — Insha-Allah.*

---

82.

Al-A'fuw

الْعَفْوُ

## ONE WHO PARDONS

Allah is the forgiver, the eliminator of sins. He does not often punish the ones who deny, the ones who revolt. He accepts their recognition of their sins as repentance. He erases their sins.

*Allah will forgive the one who recites this Name of Allah abundantly.*

---

83.

Ar-Rauf

الرَّءُوفُ

## THE KIND

Allah is all clement. In spite of His ability to see our sins, of His being just, of His being able to punish, the fact that He chooses to forgive proves His infinite mercy and clemency.

*One who desires that the entire creation becomes affectionate towards him and vice versa should recite this Name repeatedly. Anyone who desires that his anger be subdued, should recite first Salawaat (i.e. Durood) 10 times, then this Name of Allah 10 times. Alternatively, if someone recites it as shown above, and blows on an angry man, his anger will soon be subdued — Insha-Allah.*

---

84.

Maalik-ul-Mulk

مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ

## POSSESSOR OF SOVEREIGNTY

Allah is the eternal owner of His kingdom. He shares neither the ownership nor the power, government or guardianship of the universe with anyone.

*The constant reader of مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ will be granted wealth, self-sufficiency and independence — Insha-Allah.*

## 85. Zul-Jalaal-e wal-Ikraam ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

### MAJESTIC AND BENEVOLENT

Allah is the Lord of Majesty and bounty. There is no perfection that does not belong to Him nor any blessing or honor that comes from other than Him. Allah is the owner of all majesty.

*The constant reciter of بِاِذْنِ الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ will be granted honour, dignity and self-sufficiency — Insha-Allah.*

## 86. Al-Muqsit الْمُقْسِطُ

### THE JUST

Allah is the one who acts and distributes in justice and fairness. How harmonious and balanced is the creation: all the beauties in heaven and earth - mountains, seas, sunsets, flowers - and also the eyes to see.

*One who recites this Ism daily with constancy, Allah will protect him from evil doubts created by the Shaytaan. If it is read 700 times for a purpose, it will be acquired — Insha-Allah.*

## 87. Al-Jaami' الْجَامِعُ

### THE ASSEMBLER

Allah is the gatherer of whatever He wishes, wherever He wishes. Allah has gathered together within this universe spaces, galaxies-stars, earths, seas, plants and animals, things whose nature, size, shape and colour are different. If anyone's family or relatives are scattered (due to war, earthquake, floods etc) he should bath at the time of Dhoha (Chast) and lifting the gaze towards the heavens say this Ism 10 times. But this should be enumerated with the fingers in such a way that with each reading, one finger should be closed until all ten fingers are closed. Thereafter the hands should be passed across the face (as when completing dua). By doing so the dispersed members of his family will soon come together — Insha-Allah.

*If a certain belonging is misplaced or lost read in abundance*

اللَّهُمَّ يَا جَامِعَ النَّاسِ لِتَوْمِ لَأَرْتَبَ فِيهِ رَجْعَ مَا بَيْنِي

*By doing so it will soon be found — Insha-Allah.*

*This dua is very effective for legitimate love as well.*



88.

Al-Ghani

الْغَنِيُّ

## FREE FROM NEED

Allah is the rich one who is self-sufficient. His essence and attributes have no relationship to anything else. Someone whose existence and perfection depend on another needs to earn that existence. Only Allah needs not, neither does He need to earn.

*If anyone says this Ism 70 times daily, Allah will grant him barakah (abundance) in his wealth and self-sufficiency — Insha-Allah. Anyone involved in any physical or spiritual sickness or any difficulty at all, should say this Beautiful Name abundantly and then blow on his entire body. he will soon be relieved of his difficulty — Insha-Allah.*

89.

Al-Mughni

الْمُغْنِي

## SUPPLIER OF NEEDS TO OTHERS

Allah is the enricher. He renders whomever He wishes rich and whomever He wishes poor.

*Anyone who reads the Salawaat (Durood) 11 times before and 11 times after saying this Name 1,111 times, he will be granted both material as well as spiritual wealth - if Allah wills. This should be done either after Fajr or Esha salaah. But the Surah Muzzammil should also be recited with it.*

90.

Al-Maani'

الْمَانِعُ

## THE HINDERER

Allah is the one who averts harm from His creation.

*If one has any dispute with ones spouse one should recite this Name 20 times while lying down on the bed: if Allah wills, the dispute will be settled and, instead, love and affection will result. The constant reciter of this Ism will be safeguarded against all calamities — Insha-Allah.*

*If recited for any legitimate purpose, it will materialize — Insha-Allah.*

91.

Ad-Daar

الضَّارُّ

## ONE WHO CAN CAUSE LOSS

Allah is the creator of the harmful and evil as He is the creator of the good and beneficial. He has also taught us to opt for the good and escape the evil. He has given us the power of discrimination, given us a will and freedom to choose.

*Anyone who says this Name 100 times on the eve of Jumu'ah, will be safeguarded against all physical and spiritual calamities. This will also draw him near to Allah - if Allah so wishes.*

92.

An-Naafi'

النَّافِعُ

## ONE WHO CONFERS BENEFITS

Allah is the creator of good. Allah has created man as the best of his creation and he has bestowed upon him gifts which render him unique and superior to the rest of creation.

*Anyone embarking a ship, or boarding any conveyance should read this Beautiful Name of Allah abundantly: he will be safeguarded against all hazards - if Allah wills. If read 41 times before a task, it will be accomplished efficiently — Insha-Allah. If said prior to intercourse, Allah will grant him good and pious children — Insha-Allah.*

---

93.

An-Nur

النُّورُ

## THE LIGHT

Allah is the light that is shed upon the whole creation, making it apparent. That light is the light that brought existence out of the darkness of non-existence.

*Any person who says this Ism 1,001 times after reciting the Surah Noor, his heart will become illuminated with the noor and light of Allah — Insha-Allah.*

---

94.

Al-Haadi

الْهَادِي

## ONE WHO GIVES GUIDANCE

Allah is the one who creates guidance, leading his servants to good, beneficence and the satisfaction of their needs.

*Anyone who lifts both hands (as in dua) whilst lifting the gaze towards the heavens, and recites this Name several times and then passes both hands on his face (as when completing dua), Allah will grant him complete guidance and associate him with the devout and pious - if Allah wills.*

95.

Al-Badi'

الْبَدِيعُ

## THE DEVISER

Allah is the Originator of the creation, having created it without model or material. He does not need previous knowledge to think, to first investigate, to figure things out. Everything He creates is a wonder since He originated it from nothing.

If a person in grief or sorrow should recite *يا بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ* 1,000 times, Allah will soon grant him relief from his misery. Likewise if someone is involved in difficulties or is perturbed ... If a particular venture is to be undertaken, but one is not certain as to its feasibility then one should say this Ism before falling asleep: one will receive guidance in ones sleep by way of a dream — Insha-Allah. Anyone wishing for a particular task to be ac-

complished should say *يَا بَدِيعُ الْعَجَائِبِ بِالْحَمْدِ يَا بَدِيعُ* 1,200 times: before the passing of 12 days his task will be accomplished — Insha-Allah. This amal is a proven one.

96.

Al-Baaqi

الْبَاقِي

## THE ETERNAL

Allah is the everlasting one whose existence in the future is forever. He has neither beginning nor end. The creation will end, and time with it. But Allah the everlasting one will still exist,

Allah will grant protection and accept all the virtuous deeds of one who says this Beautiful Name of Allah 1,000 times on the night of Jumu'ah.

97.

Al-Waaris

الْوَارِثُ

### THE SUPPORTER OF ALL OR ONE WHO REMAINS ALIVE EVEN AFTER EVERYONE OR EVERYTHING DIES

Allah is the ultimate inheritor, to whom everything is left after its temporal possessors are gone. It is He who exists after all existence disappears, it is He to whom all existence returns.

If this Name is repeated 100 times at sunrise, protection will be given against all sorrows, grief, hardships and calamities. Moreover the reader will die as a Mo'min — Insha-Allah. Anyone who desires to be safeguarded against perplexities, perturbations and disturbances should repeat this Name 1,000 times between Magrib and Esha.

98.

Ar-Rasheed

الرَّشِيدُ

## ONE WHO GUIDES ALONG THE PATH OF VIRTUE OR ONE WHO LOVES VIRTUE AND PIETY

Allah is the righteous teacher who ordains righteousness for all creatures. In his wisdom He leads all matters to their finality in a perfect way and order.

*Anyone who does not have the know-how about a particular task or is unable to work out plans for a certain task should say this Name 1,000 times between Magrib and Esha. The plan and scheme will soon become evident for him either by way of a dream or by instinct.*

*For financial progress and safety against all mishaps, one should read it daily.*

---

99.

As-Sabur

الصَّابِرُ

## MOST FOREBEARING

Allah is the most patient one. In His creation as in His actions, in His dealings with His creation, nothing is either bigger or smaller, better or worse, earlier or later than it is determined for it to be.

*Anyone who repeats this Name 100 times before sunrise will be safeguarded against all calamities for the remainder of the day. Moreover, Allah will cause his enemies not to utter a single word against him.*

*Any person in difficulty should repeat this Ism 1,020 times: he will soon find relief and be granted peace and contentment of heart — Insha-Allah.*

---



---

*"O Allah, for the sake of your Beautiful Names and for the sake of the ones in whom your Names are manifest, lead us on their path. Let us see your attributes everywhere without, and cleanse the mirror of our hearts that perchance we may see your beauty reflected within."*

---

AMEEN

**RAHMAAN-55****Verses 78-Sections 3**

Bismillaahir-Rahmaanir-Rahiim.

1. 'AR -RAHMAANU
2. 'Allamal-Qur-'aan.
3. Khalaqal-'iinsaana
4. 'Allamahul-bayaan.
5. 'Ash-shamsu wal-qamaru bihusbaan;
6. Wan-najmu wash-shajaru yasjudaan.
7. Was-Samaaa-'a rata-'ahaa wa waza-'al-Miizaana
8. 'Allaa tat-gaw fil-miizaan.
9. Wa 'aqiimul-wazna bil-qisti wa laa tukh-sirul-miizaan.
10. Wal-'arza waza-'ahaa lil-'anaam:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 ① عَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ  
 ② خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ  
 ③ عَلَّمَهُ الْبَيَانَ  
 ④ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ  
 ⑤ وَالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدَانِ  
 ⑥ وَالسَّمَاءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيزَانَ  
 ⑦ أَلَّا تَطْغَوْا فِي الْمِيزَانِ  
 ⑧ وَأَقِيمُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا الْمِيزَانَ  
 ⑨ وَالْأَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْأَنَامِ

**Ar-Rahmān, or (Allah)****Most Gracious****In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful.**

1. The Most Gracious! 2. It is Who has taught the Qur'ān. 3. He has created man: 4. He has taught him an intelligent speech. 5. The sun and the moon follow courses (exactly) computed; 6. And the herbs and the tress-both (alike) bow in adoration. 7. And the Firmament has He raised high, and He has set up the Balance (of Justice), 8. In order that ye may not transgress (due) balance. 9. So establish weight with justice and fall not short in the balance. 10 It is He Who has spread out the earth for (His) creatures:

11. Fiihaa faakihatunw-wan-nakhlu zaatul-'akmaam;

12. Wal-habbu zul-'asfi war-rayhaan.

13. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

14. Khalaqal-'iinsaana min salsaaalin-kal-fakh-khaar,

15. Wa khalaqal-Jaaanna mim-maarijim-min-Naar:

16. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

17. Rabbul-Mashri-qayni wa Rabbul-Magribayn:

18. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

19. Marajal-bah-rayni yal-taqiyaan:

20. B a y n a h u m a a Barzakhullaa yabgi-yaan:

21. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

22. Yakhruju minhumaal-Lu'-lu-'u wal-Marjaan:

23. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْأَكْمَامِ ۝

وَالْحَبُّ ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَالرَّيْحَانُ ۝

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ كَالْفَخَّارِ ۝

وَخَلَقَ الْجَانَّ مِنْ نَارٍ مَرِجٍ ۝

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ ۝

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ ۝

بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيَانِ ۝

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ۝

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

11. Therein is fruit and date-palms, producing spathes (enclosing dates); 12. Also corn, with (its) leaves and stalk for fodder, and sweet-smelling plants. 13. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 14. He created man from sounding clay like unto pottery, 15. And He created Jinns from fire free of smoke: 16. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 17. (He is) Lord of the two Easts and Lord of the two Wests: 18. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 19. He has let free the two Seas meeting together: 20. Between them is a Barrier which they do not transgress: 21. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 22. Out of them come Pearls and Coral: 23. Then which of the favours of your Lora will ye deny?

24. Walahul-Jawaaril-munsha-  
'aatu fil-bahri kal-'a'-laam:

25. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i  
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?  
(Section 2) (Part One-half)

26. Kullu man 'alay-haa faan:

27. Wa yabqaa Wajhu  
Rabbika Zul-Jalaali wal-'Ikraam.

28. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i  
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

29. Yas-'aluhuu mañ-fis-  
samaa-waati wal-arz: kulla  
Yawmin Huwa fii sha'-n!

30. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i  
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

31. Sanafrugu lakum  
'ayyuhaş-şaqalaan!

وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنشَآتُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ

كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ

وَيَبْقَى وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ

يَسْأَلُهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلَّ

يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ

سَنَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ أَيَّهَ الثَّقَلَيْنِ

24. And His are the Ships sailing smoothly through the seas, lofty as mountains: 25. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 26. All that is on earth will perish: 27. But will abide (for ever) the Face of the Lord, -full of Majesty, Bounty and Honour. 28. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 29. Of Him seeks (its need) every creature in the heavens and on earth: every day in (new) Splendour doth He (shine)! 30. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 31. Soon shall We settle your affairs, O both ye worlds!

32. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i  
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

33. Yaa-Ma'-sharal-jinni wal  
'iinsi 'inistata'-tum 'aā tañfuzu  
min 'aqtaaris-samaawaati wal-  
'arzi tañfuzu! laa tañfuzuuna  
'illaa bisul-taan!

34. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i  
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

35. Yursalu 'alaykumaa shu-  
waazum-min-naariñw-wa nu-  
haasuñ-falaa tañtasiraan:

36. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i  
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

37. Fa-'izañ-shaqqatis-  
samaaa-'u fakaanat wardatañ-  
kad-dihaan:

38. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i  
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

39. Fayawma 'izil-laa yus-'alu  
'aā-zambihiii 'iñsunw-wa laa  
jaaann,—

40. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i  
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

يَمْعُرُوا الْجَحِينَ وَالْإِنْسَ إِنْ أُسْطِعْتُمْ أَنْ  
تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
فَأَنْفُذُوا وَلَا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطَانٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شَوْاظُ مِنْ نَارٍ وَخُمُوسٌ  
فَلَا تَنْصَحُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

فَإِذَا انشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً  
كَالدِّهَانِ ﴿٣٧﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ إِنْسٌ  
وَلَا جَانٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

32. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 33. O ye assembly of Jinns and men! If it be can pass beyond the zones of the heavens and the earth, pass ye! Not without authority shall ye be able to pass! 34. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 35. On you will be sent (O ye evil ones twain!) a flame of fire (to burn) and a (flash of) molten brass no defence will ye have: 36. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 37. When the sky in rent asunder, and it becomes red like oniment: 38. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 39. On that Day no question will be asked of man or Jinn as to his sin, 40. Then which of the favours of your Lord ye deny?



41. Yu'-raful-mujrimuuna bi-siimaahum fa-yu'-khažu bin-nawaaşii wal-'aqdaam:

42. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

43. Haażihii Jahannamullatii yukazzibu bihal-mujrimuun:

44. Yatuufuuna baynahaa wa bayna ħamiimin 'aan!

45. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan? (Section 3)

46. Wa liman khaafa maqaama Rabbihi Jannataan,--

47. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

48. Żawaataaa 'afnaan:--

49. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

50. Fiihimaa 'aynaani tajriyaan:--

51. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

يَعْرِفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيمَاهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ  
بِالنَّوَاصِي وَالْأَقْدَامِ ﴿٤١﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

يَطُوفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِئٍ آوٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّاتٌ ﴿٤٦﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

ذَوَاتَا أَفْنَانٍ ﴿٤٨﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

فِيهَا عَيْنٌ تُجْرِي ﴿٥٠﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

41. (For) the sinners will be known by their Marks: and they will be seized by their forelocks and their feet. 42. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 43. This is the Hell which the Sinners deny: 44. In its midst and in the midst of boiling hot water will they wander round! 45. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 46. But for such as fear the time when they will stand before (the Judgment Seat of) their Lord, there will be two Gardens- 47. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny?- 48. Abounding in branches,- 49. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny?- 50 In them (each) will be two Springs flowing (free); 51. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny?-

52. Fiihimaa min-kulli  
faakihatin-zawjaan.

53. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i  
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

54. Muttaki-'iina 'alaa fu-  
rushim-bataaa-'inuhaa min 'ist-  
abraaq: wajanal-jannatayni daan.

55. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i  
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

56. Fiihinna qaasiraatut-  
tarfilam yatmis-hunna 'insun-  
qabla-hum wa laa jaaann;-

57. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i  
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

58. Ka-'anna-hunnal-  
yaaquutu wal-marjaan.

59. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i  
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

فِيهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ نَكْهَةٍ زَوْجَيْنِ ﴿٥٢﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَى فُرُشٍ بَطَاطٍ مِنْهَا مِنْ

إِسْتَبْرَقٍ وَجَنَّاتٍ جُنتَيْنِ دَانٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

فِيهِنَّ قَوْرَتُ الطَّرَفِ لَمْ يَطْمَسْهُنَّ

إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٥٦﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

كَأَنَّهُنَّ الْيَاقُوتُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٥٨﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

52. In them will be Fruits of every kind, two and two. 53. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 54. They will recline on Carpets, whose inner linings will be of rich brocade: the Fruit of the Gardens will be near (and easy of reach). 55. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 56. In them will be (Maldens), chaste, restraining their glances, whom no man or Jinn before them has touched;- 57. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 58. Like unto rubies and coral. 59. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny?

60. Hal-Jazaaa-ul-'Ihsaani  
'illal-'Ihsaan?

61. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i  
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

62. Wa miñ-duunihimaa  
Jannataan,-

63. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i  
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

64. Mud-haaam-mataan.

65. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i  
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

66. Fiihimaa 'aynaani nazzaa-  
khataan:

67. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i  
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

68. Fiihimaa faakihatunw-wa  
nakhlunw-wa rummaan:

هَلْ جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَانِ إِلَّا الْإِحْسَانُ ﴿٦٠﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

وَمِنْ دُونِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ ﴿٦٢﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

مُدَّهَامَّتَيْنِ ﴿٦٤﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

فِيهِمَا عَيْنُونِ نَّصَّاخْتَيْنِ ﴿٦٦﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

فِيهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلٌ وَرُمَّانٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

60. Is there any Reward for Good-other than Good? 61. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 62. And besides these two, there are two other Gardens,- 63. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny?- 64. Dark-green in colour (from plentiful watering). 65. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 66. In them (each) will be two Springs pouring forth water in continuous abundance: 67. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 68. In them will be Fruits, and dates and pomegranates:

69. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i  
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

70. Fiihirina khay-raatun  
hisaan;-

71. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i  
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

72. Huurum-maq-ṣuuraatun-  
fil-khiyaam;-

73. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i  
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

74. Lam yatmiṣ-hunna 'insun-  
qablahum wa laa jaaann;

75. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i  
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

76. Muttaki-'iina 'alaa raf-rafin  
khuzriṇw-wa 'ab-qariy-yin  
hisaan.

77. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i  
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

78. Tabaarakas-mu Rabbika  
Zil-Jalaali wal-'Ikraam.

فَيَأْتِي الْأَرْبَعَةَ كَمَا تَكْذِبُنَ ۝٦٩

فِيهِنَّ خَيْرٌ حَسَانٌ ۝٧٠

فَيَأْتِي الْأَرْبَعَةَ كَمَا تَكْذِبُنَ ۝٧١

حُورٌ مَّقْصُورَاتٌ فِي الْخِيَامِ ۝٧٢

فَيَأْتِي الْأَرْبَعَةَ كَمَا تَكْذِبُنَ ۝٧٣

لَمْ يَطْمِئِنَّهُنَّ أَنْسَ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ ۝٧٤

فَيَأْتِي الْأَرْبَعَةَ كَمَا تَكْذِبُنَ ۝٧٥

مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَى رَفْرَفٍ خُضِرٍ وَعَبَقَرٍ ۝٧٦

حَسَانٌ ۝٧٧

فَيَأْتِي الْأَرْبَعَةَ كَمَا تَكْذِبُنَ ۝٧٨

تَبَارَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ۝٧٩

69. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 70. In them will be fair (Maidens), good beautiful;- 71. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny?- 72. Maidens restrained (as to their glances), in (goodly) pavilions;- 73. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny?- 74. Whom no man or Jinn before them has touched;- 75. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny?- 76. Reclining on green Cushions and rich Carpets of beauty. 77. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 78. Blessed be the name of thy Lord, Full of Majesty, Bounty and Honour.

## DUA FOR SAFETY FROM CALAMITIES

الشَّهَوَانَتِ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَأَنْتَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ  
الْعَظِيمِ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ وَمَا لَمْ يَشَأْ لَا يَصْعُقُونَ لَأَحُولَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ  
إِلَّا بِاللهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ  
اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا إِنَّ الشُّهْرَاءَ لَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي  
وَشَرِّ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ اخِذْتَنِي بِصَبْتِكَ رَبِّ عَلَى صَوَابٍ  
مُسْتَقِيمٍ

Translation:— O Allah! You are my Rabb, there is none worthy of worship besides You. I rely upon You and You are the owner of the Mighty Arsh (Throne). Whatever Allah has wished has happened and whatever He has not wished will certainly not happen. There is no power or might except from Allah the most high the great. I am aware that Allah has power over everything and verily the knowledge of Allah encircles everything.

O Allah! I seek refuge in You from the evil of my self and from the evil of all the living upon whom you have control. Verily my Rabb is on the right path.

It is reported in Ibnus Sunni from Talq Ibn Habib that someone came to tell Hazrat Abu Darda (R.A.) that his house was on fire. Hazrat Abu Darda (R.A.) (without any concern) replied that his house was certainly not on fire, Allah will never do so because I have heard from Rasulullah ﷺ that if a person recites these words in the beginning of the day, no calamities will befall him till evening and if read in the evening then no calamities will befall the reader till morning.

In another narration it is stated that calamities will neither befall the reader of this dua nor his wife and children nor whatever he owns. Hazrat Abu Darda (R.A.) said: "In the morning I had recited these words, therefore, how can my house be on fire." He then said to the people: "Let us go and see". Together they went towards his house. It was seen that his entire street was on fire and the houses all around Abu Darda's were burnt, but, amidst this, his own house was safe and sound.

## FORTY RABBANA

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

I seek shelter or refuge of Allah from Satan, the rejected.



I begin in the Name of Allah, The Beneficent and the Merciful.

(١) رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

1. Oh Lord! Accept our deeds verily Thou art the Hearer and the knower.

(٢) رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمِينَ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُسْلِمَةً لَكَ وَأَمِّرْنَا مَنَاسِكَنا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

2. Oh The Cherisher! Make us obedient. And create an obedient clan from among our progeny and show us the rules and regulations of pilgrimage and pardon us. Verily Thou art kind and the acceptor of repentance.

(۳) رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي  
الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

3. Oh Allah! Bestow goodness upon us in this world and in the world hereafter and save us from the fire of hell.

(۴) رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَبِّتْ  
أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ

4. Oh Allah! Bestow on us endurance make our foothold sure and firm and give us help against the disbelieving folk.

(۵) رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا

5. Oh Lord! Condemn us not if we forget or miss the mark.

(۶) رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا  
حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا

6. Oh Allah! Lay not on us such a strict burden of commandments as Thou didst lay on those before us.

(۷) رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا  
وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ

7. Oh Allah! Impose not on us that which we have not the strength to bear! Pardon us absolve us and have mercy on us. Thou art our protector and give us victory over the disbelieving folk.

(٨) رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ

هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ

رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ

8. Oh Allah! curse not our hearts to stray after Thou has guided us, and bestow upon us mercy from Thy presence Thou only art the Bestower.

(٩) رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا

رَيْبَ فِيهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ

9. Oh Allah! It is thou who gatherest mankind to a day of which there is no doubt. Verily Allah does keep the promise.

(١٠) رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا أَمَتٌكَ فَاعْفُ رَنَا

ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

10. Oh Allah! We believe Thee so forgive us our sins and guard us from the punishment of hell.



(۱۱) رَبَّنَا أَمَّا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا  
الرَّسُولَ فَكَتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ

11. Oh our Lord! We believe in that which Thou has revealed and we follow (the prophet) whom Thou has sent. Enroll us among those who believe (the truth).

(۱۲) رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا  
فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا  
وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ

12. Oh the Cherisher! Forgive our sins and wasted efforts and pardon us if we make excess in our action. Make our foothold firm. And give us victory over the disbelievers.

(۱۳) رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا  
سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

13. Oh the Cherisher! Thou hast not created this (earth) factory without a purpose Thou art free from all misgivings and faults so save us from the punishment of hell.

(۱۴) رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تَدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ  
أَخْرَيْتَهُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ

14. Oh Lord! Those among us thou hast thrown or hurled them in to Fire brought ignominy unto them. There is none to help sinners there.

(۱۵) رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادٍ يَأْتِينَا دُعَا  
لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنَّا

15. Oh Lord! We have heard a crier calling unto Faith and invites 'Believe you in your Lord (Allah) so we believe.'

(۱۶) رَبَّنَا فَاعْفُ رُ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا

سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ

16. Oh our Lord! Forgive us our sins and remit from us our evil deeds. And when Thou callest us unto Thee make us die the death of the righteous.

(۱۷) رَبَّنَا وَآتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَى

رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ

إِنَّكَ لَا تَخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ

17. Oh our Lord! Bestow on us the fortune to follow those promises which thou hast made unto us through Thy prophets and do not humiliate us on the day of Resurrection. Verily Thou failest not to keep the promise.

(١٨) رَبَّنَا أَمَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ

18. Oh Lord! We have believed in Thee. So enroll us among the truthful.

(١٩) رَبَّنَا أَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ  
تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيدًا لِأَوَّلِنَا وَآخِرِنَا وَآيَةً  
مِنْكَ وَارْزُقْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ

19. Oh Lord! make descend a full table-cloth from heaven for us and that may turn out l'd day (happy day for our predecessors and those who follow us. May it be a sign from Thee and bestow on us livelihood Thou art the Greatest giver of livelihood.

(٢٠) رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا  
وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

20. Oh Lord! We have oppressed ourselves. If you do not forgive us and do not show mercy on us then we are surely lost and ruined.

(۲۱) رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

21. Oh Allah! cause us not gather with the sinful.

(۲۲) رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا

بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ

22. Oh Lord! Give Thy Just verdict among us and among our clans Thou art the greatest Arbitrator.

(۲۳) رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا

وَتَوْفَقْنَا مُسْلِمِينَ

23. Oh Allah! open the door of endurance upon us and cause us to die as true muslims.

(۲۴) رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ

24. Oh Lord! Cause us not to be oppressed by these tyrannical people, make us not the target of their tyranny. May it not be that it may stake our faith (Religion). Make us free by Thy grace from the clutches of the disbelievers.

(۲۵) رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِي وَمَا  
نُعْلِنُ وَمَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ  
شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ۝

25. Oh Allah! Thou knowest what we do secretly and openly. Nothing remains concealed from Allah either in heavens or on the earth.

(۲۶) رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءِ ۝

26. Oh Allah! Accept our prayer (Duaa).

(۲۷) رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ  
وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ ۝

27. Oh Lord! Pardon me and my parents and (all those believers - on That day when account will be called for.

(۲۸) رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً  
وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ۝

28. Oh Allah! Favour us from Thy presence. And mend our deeds.

(۲۹) رَبَّنَا إِنَّا نَخَافُ أَنْ يُفْرِطَ

عَلَيْنَا أَوْ أَنْ يُطْغَى ○

29. Oh The cherisher! We fear that (the disbelievers) may not practise excess or mischief.

(۳۰) رَبَّنَا الَّذِي أَعْطَى كُلَّ

شَيْءٍ خَلْقَهُ ثُمَّ هَدَى ○

30. Our Allah is He who has given shape to every thing and explained the path.

(۳۱) رَبَّنَا أَمَّا فَأَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا

وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ○

31. Oh The Cherisher! We have truth unto Thee So that you may pardon us and bestow favours on us and Thou art the most Merciful of all.

(۳۲) رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا

كَانَ غَرَامًا ○ إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ○

32. Oh Allah! Set aside the punishment of hell from us. Of course its punishment affects and that place to live and to stay is bad.

(۳۳) رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّتِنَا  
قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ○

33. Oh Allah! Bestow on us and our wives coldness of eyes from progeny and make us guides of the pious.

(۳۴) رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ○

34. Verily Allah is the greatest pardoner and the Appreciator.

(۳۵) رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً  
وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا  
سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ○

35. Oh our cherisher! Everything is contained in Thy mercy and knowledge therefore pardon those who repent and follow Thy path and guard them against the punishment of hell.

(۳۶) رَبَّنَا وَادْخُلْهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا  
وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ  
وَازْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ

الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ وَفِي السَّيِّئَاتِ  
وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهُ  
وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝

36. Oh our Lord! And permit them to dwell in heaven whose promise is given to them and also their parents and their wives and their sons and daughters who are pious (allow them to dwell in heaven Albeit Thy art the wisest and save them from all evils and those whom thou hast saved from evils have Thy mercy showered on them on that day and this is a great success.

(٣٤) رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ  
سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ  
فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ۝

37. Oh our Allah! Pardon us and our brother who had trust in Thee before us and put no vengeance and malice in our hearts. About them who have placed trust in Thee Oh Allah! Thou art the most beneficent and the Most Merciful.



(۳۸) رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ

أَنْبَأْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ○

38. Oh The Cherisher! We relied on you and turned unto you and all have to turn back unto you.

(۳۹) رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِينَ

كَفَرُوا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ○

39. Oh Allah! Do not put us to test against the disbelievers (Do not humiliate us before the disbelievers) Oh our Lord! pardon us of course Thou art the Mightiest and the wisest.

(۴۰) رَبَّنَا أَتْمِمْ لَنَا نُورَنَا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا

40. Oh The cherisher! Accomplish our light for us and pardon us.

## GANJUL ARSH

Bismilla-hir-rahmaanir-rahim

- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
malekil-quddoose.
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
azeezil-jabbare
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
raoofur-raheeme
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
gafoorur-raheeme
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
kareemil hakeeme.
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal- qawi-  
il-wafi-e
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
lateefil-khabeere
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanas-sa-  
madil-maaboode
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
gafoorul-wadoode
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
wakeelil-kafeele
- La ,ilaha illal-laho sub-hanar-  
raqueebil-hafeeze
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanad-  
daaimil-qaaime
- La ,ilaha ,illal-laho sub-hanal-  
Muhi-il-mumeete

دُعَاءُ كَتَبَهُ النَّبِيُّ مُحَمَّدٌ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ الْمَلَكُ الْقُدُّوسُ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ الرَّؤُوفُ الرَّحِيمُ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ الْكَرِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ الْقَوِيُّ الْوَفِيُّ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ الْكَافِي الْخَبِيرُ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ الصَّمَدُ الْمَعْبُودُ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ الْغَفُورُ الْوَدُودُ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ الْوَكِيلُ الْكَافِلُ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ الرَّقِيبُ الْحَفِيزُ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ الدَّائِمُ الْقَائِمُ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ الْمُهَيَّيْ

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-hai-  
 yil qai-yoome  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
 khaleqil baari-e  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanar-ali-il-  
 azeeme  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
 waahidil ahade  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-mo-  
 minil mohaimane  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-has-  
 eebish-shaheede  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
 aleemil-kareeme  
 La ilana illal-laho sub-hanal-  
 awwalil-qadeeme  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
 awwalil-aakhire  
 La, ilaha, illal-laho, sub-hanar-  
 zahiril-baatine  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-kab-  
 eril-mutale  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-qazi-  
 il-haa-jate  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanar-rah-  
 manir-raheeme  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-rabbil  
 arshil-azceme  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-rabbi-  
 yal aala

لا اله الا الله سبحان النجى القيوم  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان الخالق البارئ  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان العلى العظيم  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان الواحد الاحد  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان المؤمن المهيمن  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان الحبيب الشهيد  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان الحليم الكريم  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان الاول القديم  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان الاول الاخير  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان الظاهر الباطن  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان الكبير المتعال  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان القاضى الحاجات  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان الرحمن الرحيم  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان رب العرش العظيم  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان ربى الاعلى

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-bur-  
hanis-sultane

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanas-sami-  
il-baseere

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
waahidil qahhare

La ,ilaha, illal-laho sub-hanal-  
aleemil hakeeme

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanas-sat-  
taril-ghaffare

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanar -rah-  
manid-dai-yane

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
kabeeril-akbar

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
aleemil-allame

La, ilaha ,illal-laho, sub-hanash-  
shafi-il-kafi

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
azeemil-baqi

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanas-sa-  
madil-ahade

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-rabbil-  
arde was-samawaate

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-khal-  
iqil-makhlooqate

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-man  
khalaqal-laila wan-nahaare

La, ilaha, illal-laho sub-hanal-  
khaliqir-razzaqe

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-fatta-  
 hil-aleeme  
 La ,ilaha, illal-laho sub-hanal-  
 azeezil ghani-e  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
 ghafoorish shakoore  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
 azeemil-aleeme  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-zil-  
 mulkewal malakoote  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-zil-  
 izzate wal-azmate  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-zil-  
 haibate wal-qudrate  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana zil-  
 kibriyaae wal jabroote  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanas-sat-  
 taril-azeeme  
 La, ilaha, illal-laho sub-hanal-al-  
 imil-ghai be  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
 hameedil-majeede  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
 hakeemil-qadeeme  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-qad-  
 iris-sattare  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanas-sami-  
 il-aleeme  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
 ghanec-il-azeeme

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُنْحَانَ الْفَقَائِ الْعَلِيمِ  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُنْحَانَ الْعَزِيزِ الْغَنِيِّ  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُنْحَانَ الْغَفُورِ الشَّكُورِ  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُنْحَانَ الْعَظِيمِ الْعَلِيمِ  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُنْحَانَ ذِي الْمُلْكِ وَالْمَلَكُوتِ  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُنْحَانَ ذِي الْعِزَّةِ وَالْعِظَّةِ  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُنْحَانَ ذِي الْقُدْرَةِ وَالْقُدْرَةِ  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُنْحَانَ ذِي الْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَالْجَبَرُوتِ  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُنْحَانَ السَّاتِرِ الْعَظِيمِ  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُنْحَانَ الْعَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُنْحَانَ الْحَسْبِ الْمَجِيدِ  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُنْحَانَ الْحَكِيمِ الْقَدِيمِ  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُنْحَانَ الْقَادِرِ السَّاتِرِ  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُنْحَانَ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُنْحَانَ الْغَنِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-al-  
 lamis-salame  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-ma-  
 lak-in-naseere  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
 ghani-ir-rahmane  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana  
 gareebil hasanate  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-wali-  
 il-hasanate  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanas-  
 sabooris-sattare  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
 khaleeqin noore  
 La, ilaha, illal-laho sub-hanal-  
 ghani-il-mojize  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-fadil-  
 ish-shaakoore  
 La, ilaha, illal-laho sub-hanal-  
 ghani-il-qadeeme  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-ziil-  
 jalalil-mubeene  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-khal-  
 isil-mukhlise  
 La, ilaha, illal-laho sub-hana-sa-  
 diqil-wade  
 La, ilaha, illal-laho sub-hanal-  
 haqqil-mubeene  
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-zil  
 quwwatil-mateene

لا اله الا الله سبحان العلام السلام  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان الملك النصير  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان الغني الرحمن  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان قريب الحسان  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان ولي الحسنات  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان الصبور الشكار  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان الخالق الثور  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان الغني المعجز  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان الفاضل لشكور  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان الغني القديم  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان ذي الجلال المبين  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان الخالص المخلص  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان صادق الوعد  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان الحق المبين  
 لا اله الا الله سبحان ذي القوة المتين

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
qawi-il-azeeze

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-al-  
lamil-ghuyoobe

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-ha-  
iyil-lazi la yamooto

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-sat-  
taril-uyooobe

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-mus-  
tanil-ghafoore

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-rabbil-  
alameena

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanar-rah-  
manis-sattare

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanar-ra-  
heemil-ghaffare

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-  
azzezil-wahhabe

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-qad-  
iril-muqtadare

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-zil-  
ghufranil-halceme

La, ilaha, illal-laho sub-hana  
malikil-mulke

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-baril-  
musawware

La, ilaha, illal-laho sub-hanal-  
azcezil jabbare

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-jab-  
baril-mutakabbire

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُجْتَبَى الْقَوِي الْعَزِيزِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُجْتَبَى عَالِمِ الْغُيُوبِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُجْتَبَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُجْتَبَى سَتَارِ الْعِيُوبِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُجْتَبَى الْمُسْتَعَانَ الْغَفُورِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُجْتَبَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُجْتَبَى الرَّحْمَنِ السَّاتِرِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُجْتَبَى الرَّحِيمِ الْغَفَّارِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُجْتَبَى الْعَزِيزِ الْوَهَّابِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُجْتَبَى الْقَادِرِ الْمُقْتَدِرِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُجْتَبَى ذِي الْغُفْرَانِ الْحَلِيمِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُجْتَبَى مَالِكِ الْمُلْكِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُجْتَبَى الْبَارِي الْمَصُومِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُجْتَبَى الْعَزِيزِ الْجَبَّارِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُجْتَبَى الْجَبَّارِ الْمُسَكِّبِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ الْقُدُّوسُ السُّبُّوحُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُهُ وَالْآخِرَةُ وَالْأَوَّلَةُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

لَكَالهِ الْإِلَهِ مُخَّانَ الْحَنَانِ الْمُنَّانِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَدْمُ صَفِيٍّ اللَّهُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلُ اللَّهِ

لَكَانَ إِذَا اللهُ يُسْمِعُ ذَبِيحُ اللهِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُوسَى كَلِّمُ اللَّهِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ دَاوُدُ خَلِيفَةُ اللَّهِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَيْسَى رُوحُ اللَّهِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُولُ اللَّهِ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى خَيْرِ خَلْقِهِ وَنُورِ عَرْشِهِ أَفْضَلِ



yae wal-mursaleena Habibena  
wa saiyadina wa sanadena wa  
Shafi-ena wa maulana  
Mohammadinw-wa ala  
Aalehi wa As-habehi  
ajmaeena-berahmateka ya ar-  
hamar Rahemeen.

الْأَنْبِيَاءُ وَالرُّسُلَ حَبِيبِنَا وَسَيِّدِنَا  
وَشَفِيعِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَاصْحَابِهِ  
أَجْمَعِينَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

### ATTRIBUTES OF GANJUL ARSH

Once the Prophet (SAW) was in the mosque. The Angel Gabriel came in unknowingly, & communicated the "Prayer" to him. He (the Gabriel) narrated the attributes of the "Prayer" as well. The most important attributes are as follows:

*One who is punctual in the recitation of the "DUA", shall be privileged to have enhanced sources of income; Avenues of being prosperous shall remain opened upon him/her; The enemy of such a devotee of the "DUA" shall bow down to him/her; One who recites or keeps the "DUA" with him/her, will always be blessed with Allah; Against non-believers he/she shall come out victorious; Saved from the eventuality or mis-happening in a journey; Saved from the witch-craft; If the water mixed with the "DUA" is given to drink to a person under the spell of magic or witchcraft, the person shall recover from the influence; For all the other fatal diseases the "DUA" is extremely effective.*

## FOREWARD

**All Praise to Allah who blessed Mankind with the best of Creation Hazrat Muhammad (S.A.W.) and guided the Righteous Sahabah (R.A.) who implemented the unique beautiful Shariat of Hazrat Muhammad (S.A.W.) In the Shariat little action reaps tremendous sawaab-blessings.**

**Virtuous acts reap (earn) 2 types of thawaab, the first "Thawaab Isthaaqi" (Deserving blessings/rewards) and the second, "Thawaab Fazli" (Thawaab by Grace). The blessings inferred in the ahadith wherein it is stated that one will receive the blessings (reward) of reading 1 or more Quraans refers to Thawaab Fazli.**

**One can just within 15 minutes read this small compilation and confer the reward to some beloved deceased and simultaneously get the reward for oneself also.**

**Kindly make dua for all those who made this publication reach you.**

***A.H. Elias (Mufti)***

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ مَلِكِ  
يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۝ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ۝  
اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۝ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ  
عَلَيْهِمْ ۝ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ۝

**By reading 3 times it is equivalent  
to the sawab of reading 2 Qurans.**

*Narrated by Abdullah bin Abbas in Tafseer Mashari Vol 2, Page 15*

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۚ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ  
سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ۚ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي  
الْأَرْضِ ۚ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا  
بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا  
يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ  
كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۚ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ  
حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ۝

**By reading 4 times it is equivalent to the sawab of reading 1 Quran.**

*Narrated by Ahmed in Tafseer Muhibul Rahman Vol 1, Page 11*

### سُورَةُ الْقَدَرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ۚ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ۚ

لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ۚ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ۚ تَنَزَّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ

فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ ۚ سَلَامٌ تَهَيَّئُ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ۚ

**By reading 4 times it is equivalent to the sawab of reading 1 Quran.**

*Narrated by Firdaus Walimi in Musnad Ahmed Marginal Notes Vol 1, Page 282*

### سُورَةُ الزَّلْزَلِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ۚ وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ

أَنْثَقَالَهَا ۚ وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ۚ يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ

أَخْبَارَهَا ۚ بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَىٰ لَهَا ۚ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصْدُرُ النَّاسُ

أَشْنَاءًا ۚ لِيُرَوْا أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۚ فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ  
خَيْرًا يَرَهُ ۚ وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ۚ

**By reading 2 times it is equivalent to the sawab of reading 1 Quran.**

*Tirmidhi Vol 2, Page 17*

### سُورَةُ الْغَدِيَّاتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالْعِدَّةِ صُبْحًا ۚ فَالْمُورِيَّتِ قَدْحًا ۚ فَالْمُغِيرَتِ

صُبْحًا ۚ فَاشْرَنَ بِهِ نَقْعًا ۚ فَوَسْطَنَ بِهِ جَمْعًا ۚ

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ ۚ وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ

ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ ۚ وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ ۚ

أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِ ۚ وَحُصِّلَ

مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّهُم بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ

لَخَبِيرٌ ۚ

**By reading 2 times it is equivalent to the sawab of reading 1 Quran.**

*Narrated by Abu Ubaidah in Tafseer Muhibul Rahman Vol 1, Page 13*

## سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيْنِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْهُكُمُ التَّكْوِيْنِ ۝ حَتَّى زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ ۝ كَلَّا سَوْفَ

تَعْلَمُونَ ۝ ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝ كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ

عِلْمَ الْيَقِيْنِ ۝ لَتَرَوُنَّ الْجَحِيْمَ ۝ ثُمَّ لَتَرَوْهَا

عَيْنَ الْيَقِيْنِ ۝ ثُمَّ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيْمِ ۝

**By reading 1 time it is equivalent to the sawab of reading 1000 Ayats.**

*Bahaqi in Mishkat Page 190*

## سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ ۝ وَرَأَيْتَ النَّاسَ

يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا ۝ فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ

رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا ۝

**By reading 4 times it is equivalent to the sawab of reading 1 Quran.**

*Tirmidhi Vol 2, Page 117*

## سُورَةُ الْكَافُرُونَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ ۝ لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ۝ وَلَا  
 أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝ وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُمْ ۝ وَلَا  
 أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝ لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ ۝

**By reading 4 times it is equivalent to the sawab of reading 1 Quran.**

*Tirmidhi Vol 2, Page 117*

## سُورَةُ الْاٰخِلٰهٖ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ لَمْ يَلِدْ ۝ وَلَمْ  
 يُولَدْ ۝ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝

**By reading 3 times it is equivalent to the sawab of reading 1 Quran.**

*Bukhari Vol 2, Page 750 Muslim Vol 1, Page 271*



أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ  
وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

**By reading 3 times at the time of sleeping than all sins (minor) are forgiven even if they are much as the foams of the ocean**

Mishkat Vol 1, Page 211

**“Whosoever reads the heart of the Quran- “Ya-Sin in Ramadhan will receive the sawab of reading 10 Qurans.”**

Tirmidhi Page 116



## SUNNATS AFTER THE COMPLETION OF NAMAAZ

- S.1. After the completion of fard namaaz to read 'Allahu Akbar' once and 'Astagfirullah' three times with the last 'Astagfirullah' read a bit audibly and also dragged (pulled) slightly. (TIRMIZI)
- S.2. After the farz of Fajr and Asr to engage in the remembrance of Allah for a short while. (ATTARGEEB)
- S.3. The malaikah (angels) continuously\* make duas of forgiveness and mercy for that person who after his daily namaaz remains seated in his place of namaaz. (ATTARGHEEB)

*Below we list some of the zikrs together with their virtues which are mentioned in the Ahadith; it should be read as prescribed or at least in the morning or evening:*

(A)

Recite Sura Fatiha (once), Ayatul Kursi (once) and the following verses once.

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُوا الْعِلْمِ قَابِضًا بِالْقِسْطِ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ لَإِيسْلَامٌ وَمَا  
اُخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَ جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا  
بَيْنَهُمْ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ اَللّهُمَّ  
مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُوْبَتِي الْمُلْكُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَ  
تُعْزِزُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُزِيلُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ  
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

i.e. as long as the namazi remains seated in his place of namaaz.

Whoever recites the above after the five daily namazes then Jan-  
nat shall be his place of abode; Allah shall look at him 70 times  
with mercy; fulfill 70 of his needs and forgive him. (IBN AHSANI)

(B)

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ . عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ . هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝  
هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ . الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيَّمُ الْعَزِيزُ  
الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ . سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۝ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ  
الْأَنْسَاءُ الْحُسْنَى . يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ . وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

Recite Sura Fatiha (once), Ayatul Kursi (once) and the following  
verses once.

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُوا الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ .  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ ۝ وَمَا  
اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَ جَاءَهُمْ بِالْعِلْمِ بَغْيًا  
بَيْنَهُمْ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ . قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ  
مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ  
وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُزِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِإِذْنِكَ الْخَيْرُ ۝  
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝

(C)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ لَمْ يَلِدْ ۝ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝  
لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝

i.e. as long as the namazi remains seated in his place of  
namaaz.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝  
وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۝ مِنْ  
شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ۝  
مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝

The reciter of the above surahs shall be protected by Allah from the evil of Jinn and Shayateen.

(D)

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ  
الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ •

Whoever recites this 7 times in the morning and evening Allah shall make his major and important tasks easy. (MUSLIM)

(E)

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ

When the Sahabah (R.A) read this then Allah blessed them with the gifts of both the worlds. (To be recited once in the morning and evening.)

(F)

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ غَضَبِهِ وَعِقَابِهِ وَشَرِّ عِبَادِهِ  
وَمِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ

The recitation of the above once each in the morning and evening is a means of protection from the evil of man and jinn.

(G)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّهُ شَيْءٌ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ.

To be recited three times each in the morning and evening. Allah protects the reciter of this to such an extent that nothing can cause him harm after reading it.

(H)

رَضِيتُ بِاللَّهِ رَبًّا وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ  
(صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ) نَبِيًّا وَرَسُولًا

Allah shall bless the one who recites the above three times in the morning and evening with so many gifts on the Day of Qiyamat that he (the reciter) shall be pleased.

(I)

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي أَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَأَنَا  
عَلَى عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا  
صَنَعْتَ أَبُوْكَ بِبِعَمَلِكَ عَلَيَّ وَأَبُوءُ بِذَنْبِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي  
فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

One who reads this once in the morning and passes away before the evening his abode shall be in Jannah (Paradise). Similarly one who reads it in the evening and passes away before the morning.

(J)

اللَّهُمَّ اجْرِنِي مِنَ النَّارِ.

The above should be recited 7 times in the morning and evening. Allah shall free its reciter from Jahannum (Hell).

(K)

اللَّهُمَّ مَا أَصْبَحَ بِي أَوْ بِأَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ فَمِنْكَ  
وَحُضْرِكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ فَالْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ

By reciting this once in the morning gratitude and thanksgiving is fulfilled for all the gifts with which one was blessed by Allah at night and similarly if read in the evening for all the gifts of the day.

(L)

فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ  
فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ  
مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ  
بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكَذَلِكَ تَخْرُجُونَ -

By reciting this at night the shortcomings of the zikrs of the day are fulfilled and similarly by reciting in the day the shortcomings of the night.

(MUSLIM)

NOTE : In order to derive the benefits mentioned above the "ZIKRS" should be read with sincerity and complete faith in the words of our beloved Nabi ﷺ.

## JUM'AH

### IMPORTANT ASPECTS OF JUM'AH (FRIDAY).

- Every Muslim should prepare for Jum'ah from Thursday. After Asr on Thursday one should increasingly read Istighfaar etc. That person shall obtain the most benefit of Jum'ah who awaits it and prepares for it from Thursday. Rasulullah ﷺ has said: 'The best day (of the week) that the sun rises on, is the day of Jum'ah'. 'The night of Jum'ah (the night between Thursday and Friday) is more blessed and the day of Jum'ah is most blessed'.
- Friday is the best among days.
- Friday is an Eid for this Ummah.
- Among the seven days of the week, Friday is the day when Allah's special mercies are granted. It is a day of gathering for the Muslims and rewards are increased. Many great events took place on this day, and will yet take place. Aadam A.S. was created on this day. He was granted entrance into Jannah on Friday. Qiyaamah will also take place on this day.
- Rasulullah ﷺ has said the one who recites Durood a thousand times on Friday, will not die till he sees his place in Jannah during his lifetime.

### WHAT TO DO ON JUM'AH

- According to the Hadith the special Wazifah for Jum'ah is Durood Shareef.
- Recite Surah Yaa-seen and Surah Dukhaan on the auspicious night of Jum'ah (the night between Thursday and Friday).
- Al Isbahaani reports from Ibn Abbas R.A. that Rasulullah ﷺ said: 'The one who performs two rak'aahs after Maghrib on Friday night (the night between Thursday and Friday) and reads in every rak'aah once the Surah Al Faatiha and Surah Zilzaal (Iza zul zilatil Ardhu) fifteen times, Allah will ease for him the Sakaraat of death (the moment of death) and will save him from the punishment of the grave and make easy for him the crossing of the Siraat.

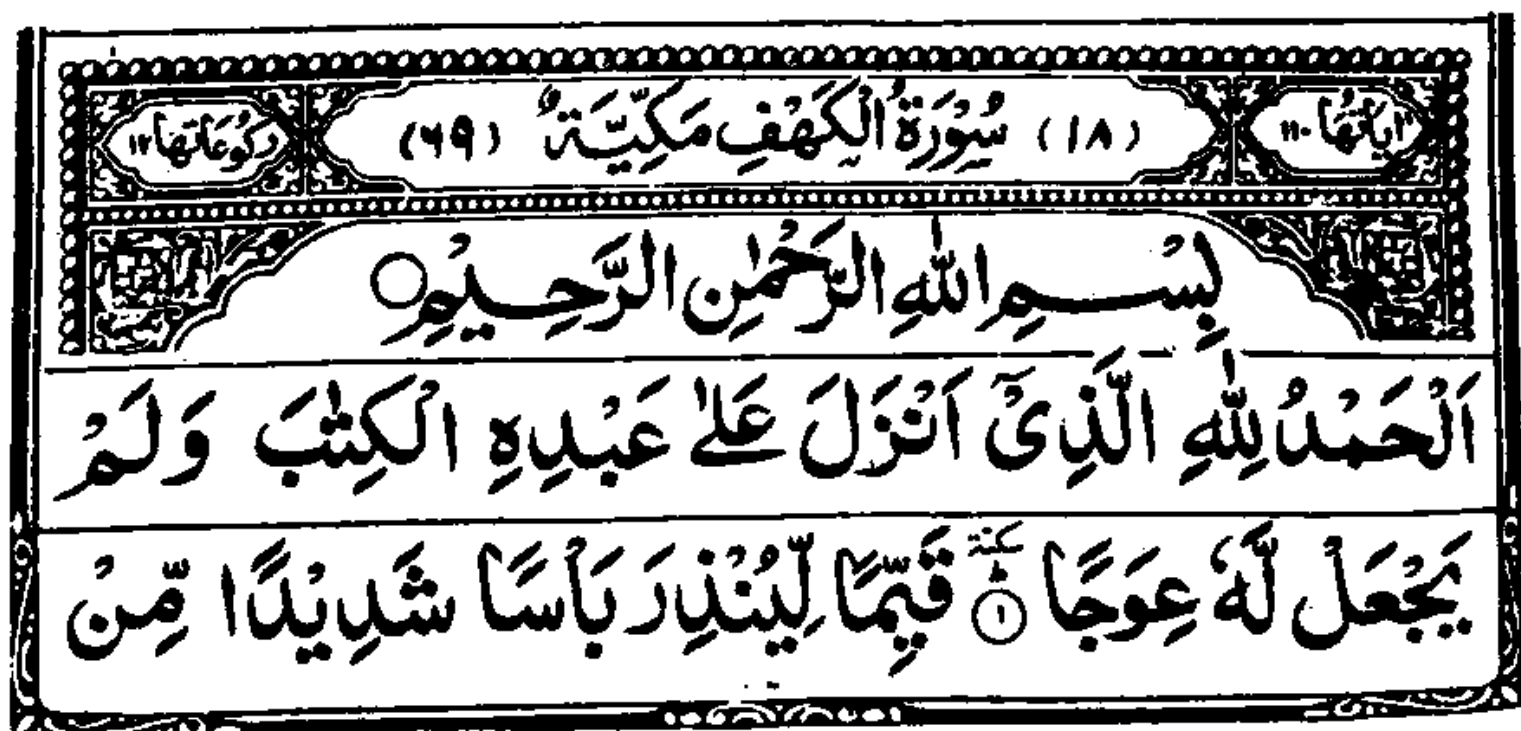
On the day of Jum'ah before the Fajr salaah the one who recites the following Istighfaar three times will have all his minor sins forgiven:

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

*Translations : I ask forgiveness from Allah besides whom there is none worthy of worship, the living, the Sustainer. Unto Him do I repent.*

## SIGNIFICANCE OF SURAH KAHF

- Recite Surah Kahf. The complete Surah should be recited. It shall become a 'Noor' (light) for the reciter which shall stretch from the earth upto the heavens. It will become a source of light on the day of Qiyaamah. All the minor sins committed since the previous Friday shall be forgiven. One shall be protected from all Fitnah (trials) for eight days. If the first ten and the last ten Aayahs of Surah Kahf are memorised, then one shall be saved from the Fitnah of Dajjaal. In one narration it has been stated that the person who often recites the first three Aayahs of Surah Kahf, will be safeguarded from the Fitnah of Dajjaal. The Salaatut Tasbeeh should be performed.



لَدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ  
أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ۝ مَا كَثِيرٌ فِيهِ آيَاتٌ ۝ وَ  
يُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ۝ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ  
مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا إِلَهَ بآيِهِمْ ۝ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ  
أَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۝ إِنَّ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا ۝ فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ  
نَفْسَكَ عَلَى آثَارِهِمْ ۝ إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ  
أَسَفًا ۝ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَهَا  
لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۝ وَإِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا  
عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزًا ۝ أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ  
الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمِ كَانُوا مِنْ آيَاتِنَا عَجَبًا ۝ إِذْ أَوَى  
الْفَتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ  
رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ۝ فَضَرَبْنَا  
عَلَى آذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا ۝ ثُمَّ



بَعَثْنَهُمْ لِتَعْلَمَ أَى الْحِزْبَيْنِ أَحْصَى لِمَا لَبِثُوا

أَمَدًا ١٢ نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُم بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّهُمْ

فِتْيَةٌ آمَنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَاهُمْ هُدًى ١٣ وَرَبَطْنَا

عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ

وَالْأَرْضِ لَنْ نَدْعُوًا مِنْ دُونِهِ الْهَالِكُونَ قُلْنَا

إِذَا شِئْنَا ١٤ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ

إِلَٰهَةً لَوْ لَا يَأْتُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ بَيِّنٍ ١٥ فَا

أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ١٦ وَإِذْ

اعْتَرَلْتُمُوهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَأَوَّا إِلَى الْكَهْفِ

وَنَشَرْنَا لَكُمْ رَبِّكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيُهَيِّئُ لَكُمْ مِنْ

أَمْرِكُمْ مَرْفَقًا ١٧ وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَوَارُ

عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَقْرِضُهُمْ

ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِي فَجْوَةٍ مِنْهُ ١٨ ذَلِكَ مِنْ

آيَاتِ اللَّهِ مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ  
 فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا مُرْشِدًا ۝<sup>١٤</sup> وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ آيَاقًا  
 وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ ۖ وَنُقَلِّبُهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ  
 الشِّمَالِ ۖ وَكَلْبُهُمْ بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيدِ لَوِ اطَّلَعْتَ  
 عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا وَلَمُلِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُعبًا ۝<sup>١٥</sup> وَ  
 كَذَلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِبَتْسَاءٍ لَوْ ابْتَنَاهُمْ ۖ قَالَ قَائِلٌ  
 مِنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِئْتُمْ ۖ قَالُوا لَبِئْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ ۖ  
 قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِئْتُمْ ۖ فَا بَعَثُوا أَحَدَكُمْ  
 بِوَرِقِكُمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرْ أَيُّهَا أَزْكَ  
 طَعَامًا فَلْيَأْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ مِنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا  
 يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ أَحَدًا ۝<sup>١٦</sup> إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ  
 يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذَا  
 أَبَدًا ۝<sup>١٧</sup> وَكَذَلِكَ أَعَثَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ وَعْدَ

اللَّهُ حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَازَعُونَ  
 بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِم بُنْيَانًا رَأَيْنَاهُمْ  
 أَكْمَرُ بِهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَى أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ  
 عَلَيْهِم مَّسْجِدًا ① سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَأَيْنَاهُمْ  
 كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ  
 رَجْمًا بِالْغَيْبِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ  
 قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ②  
 فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَاءً ظَاهِرًا وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ  
 مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ③ وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَايٍ إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ  
 ذَٰلِكَ غَدًا ④ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ زَوَادُكُمْ سَرَّ بَكَ  
 إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَهْدِيَنَّ رَبِّي لِأَقْرَبَ  
 مِنْ هَٰذَا ارْشِدًا ⑤ وَلَيْثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ  
 سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا ⑥ قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا

لَيْسُوا لَهُ غِيبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَبْصِرْ بِهِ وَأَسْمِعْ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ  
فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا ۝ وَاتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ  
كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ لَا مُبَدَّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ  
دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۝ وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ  
يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ  
وَجْهَهُ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنُكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ  
الدُّنْيَا وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا  
وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُ فُرْطًا ۝ وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ  
رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ  
إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا  
وَإِنْ يَسْتَغِيثُوا يُغَاثُوا بِمَاءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ يَشْوِي الْوُجُوهَ  
بِئْسَ الشَّرَابُ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ۝ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ

مَنْ

الظَّالِمِينَ

آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ  
 عَمَلًا ۝ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَدَّتْ عَدْنٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ  
 تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ  
 وَيَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ  
 مُتَّكِئِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ نِعَمَ الثَّوَابِ ۖ وَحَسُنَتْ  
 مُرْتَفَقًا ۝ وَاصْرَبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا  
 لِأَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَحَفَفْنَاهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ وَ  
 جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زُرْعًا ۝ كِلْتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ آتَتْ  
 أُكُلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا ۖ وَفَجَّرْنَا خِلَافَهُمَا  
 نَهْرًا ۝ وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ  
 أَنَا أَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَأَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ۝ وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ  
 وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ ۖ قَالَ مَا أَظُنُّ أَنْ تَبِيدَ هَذِهِ  
 أَبَدًا ۝ وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً ۖ وَلَئِنْ رُدِّدْتُ

إِلَيَّ رَبِّي لَا جِدَانَ خَيْرًا مِنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ۝ قَالَ  
 لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَكَفَرْتَ بِالَّذِي  
 خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ  
 رَجُلًا ۝ لَكِنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي  
 أَحَدًا ۝ وَلَوْلَا إِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتُ مَا  
 شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ تَرَنِّيًا أَقَلَّ  
 مِنْكَ مَا لَا وَوَلَدًا ۝ فَعَسَى رَبِّي أَنْ يُوْتِيَنِي  
 خَيْرًا مِّنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِّنَ  
 السَّمَاءِ فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِيدًا زَلَقًا ۝ أَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَا وَهَا  
 غُورًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ لَهُ طَلَبًا ۝ وَأُحِيطَ بِثَمَرِهِ  
 فَأَصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفِّهِ عَلَىٰ مَا انْفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِيَ  
 خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ بَلَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُشْرِكْ  
 بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ۝ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ

مَنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنتَصِرًا ۝ هُنَالِكَ

الْوَلَايَةُ لِلَّهِ الْحَقِّ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا ۝

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُم مَّثَلَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ

مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ

هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ الرِّيْحُ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

مُقْتَدِرًا ۝ الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا

وَالْبَاقِيَتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ

أَمَلًا ۝ وَيَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً ۚ

وَحَشَرْنَاهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ۝ وَعَرْضُوا

عَلَى رَبِّكَ صَفًّا لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ

أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۚ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَلَّنْ نَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا ۝

وَوَضِعَ الْكِتَابُ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ

مِمَّا فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ يُوَيْلَتُنَا مَا لِي هَذَا الْكِتَابِ

لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا أَحْصَاهَا ۚ وَ  
وَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا حَاضِرًا ۚ وَلَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ  
أَحَدًا ۖ ١٤ وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَكِ اسْجُدُوا لِلْإِنسَانِ  
فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ  
عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ ۖ أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ أَوْلِيَاءَ  
مِنْ دُونِي وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ بِئْسَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ  
بَدَلًا ۖ ١٥ مَا أَشْهَدُتُّهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
وَلَا خَلْقَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۖ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ الْمُضِلِّينَ  
عَضُدًا ۖ ١٦ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَاءِيَ  
الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ  
وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَوْبِقًا ۖ ١٧ وَرَأَى الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ  
فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مُوَاقِعُوهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا  
مَصْرَفًا ۖ ١٨ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ



مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ۚ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرِ شَيْءٍ

جَدَلًا ۝ وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ

الْهُدَىٰ ۚ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ

سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ۝

وَمَا تُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ ۚ

وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا

بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا أُنذِرُوا هُزُوًا ۝

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ

عَنْهَا وَلَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَ يَدَهُ لِإِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ

قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ۚ

وَأِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِلَّا إِذَا أَبَدًا ۝

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ۚ لَوْ يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا

كَسَبُوا لَعَجَّلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ ۚ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ

لَنْ يَجِدُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْيلًا ۝ وَتِلْكَ الْقُرَى  
أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ  
مَوْعِدًا ۝ وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِفَتَاهُ لَا أَبْرَحُ حَتَّى  
أَبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ۝ فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا  
مَجْمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا نَسِيَا حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ  
فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ۝ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتَاهُ إِنِّي  
نَاقٍ ۖ نَاقٍ لَقِينَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هَذَا نَصَبًا ۝  
قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ  
الْحُوتَ ۖ وَمَا أَنَسِيَهُ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ ۖ  
وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا ۝ قَالَ ذَلِكَ  
مَا كُنَّا نَبْغُ ۖ فَارْتَدَّا عَلَىٰ أَثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا ۝  
فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا اتَّبِعَهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ  
عِزِّنَا وَعِلْمُنُهُ مِنْ لَّدُنَّا عِلْمًا ۝ قَالَ لَهُ

مَوْلَاهُ هَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُعَلِّمَنِ مِمَّا  
 عَلَّمْتَ رُشْدًا ۝ قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ  
 مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ۝ وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَىٰ مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ  
 بِهِ خُبْرًا ۝ قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا  
 وَلَا أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا ۝ قَالَ فَإِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِي  
 فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ أُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ  
 ذِكْرًا ۝ فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ  
 خَرَقَهَا قَالَ أَخَرَقْتَهَا لِتُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا لَقَدْ  
 جِئْتَ شَيْئًا إِمْرًا ۝ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَنْ  
 تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ۝ قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِمَا  
 نَسِيتُ وَلَا تُرْهِقْنِي مِنْ أَمْرِي عُسْرًا ۝  
 فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَامًا فَقَتَلَهُ ۖ قَالَ أَقْتَلْتِ  
 نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةً بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ ۖ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا ثَكْرًا ۝

قَالَ الْمَرْءُ أَفَلَا لَكَ إِتَاكَ لِي تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ

صَبْرًا ۝ قَالَ إِنْ سَأَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا

تُصِحِّبْنِي ۚ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَدُنِّي عُذْرًا ۝ فَانْطَلَقَا ۚ

حَتَّى إِذَا أَتَيَا أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ اسْتَطْعَمَا أَهْلُهَا فَأَبَوْا

أَنْ يُضَيِّفُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَنْ

يَنْقُضَ فَأَقَامَهُ ۚ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتُ لَتَّخَذْتُ عَلَيْهِ

أَجْرًا ۝ قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنِكَ ۚ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ

بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ۝ أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ

فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ

أَعْيِبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ

غَضَبًا ۝ وَأَمَّا الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ

فَخَشِينَا أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ۝ فَأَرَدْنَا

أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكَاةً وَأَقْرَبَ رُحْمًا ۝

وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِي ۗ ذَٰلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ۝ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْقَرْنَيْنِ ۗ قُلْ سَأَتْلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ۝ إِنَّا مَكِّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاتَّبَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا ۝ فَاتَّبَعَهُ سَبَبًا ۝ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ ۖ وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا ۗ قُلْنَا يَبْنَؤُا الْقَرْنَيْنِ أَمَّا أَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَآمَّا أَنْ تَتَّخِذَ فِيهِمْ حُسْنًا ۝ قَالَ أَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا ثَكْرًا ۝ وَأَمَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءٌ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۖ وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ

أَمْرًا يُسْرًا ۖ ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبِيلًا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ  
 الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَّمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُم مِّنْ  
 دُونِهَا سَبِيلًا ۚ كَذَلِكَ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا ۖ  
 ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبِيلًا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ  
 دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ۖ قَالُوا يَٰذَا  
 الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
 فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ  
 سَدًّا ۗ قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِي  
 بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ۗ آتُونِي زُبَرَ الْحَدِيدِ  
 حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوا  
 حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا قَالَ آتُونِي أُفْرِغَ عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا ۖ  
 فَمَا اسْطَاعُوا أَنْ يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا لَهُ نَقْبًا ۖ  
 قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِنِّي ۖ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي جَعَلَهُ

دَكَّاءٌ ۖ وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي حَقًّا ۖ وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ  
 يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوجُ فِي بَعْضٍ وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ  
 جَمْعًا ۖ وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَرْضًا ۖ  
 الَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ عَنْ ذِكْرِي وَكَانُوا  
 لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَمْعًا ۖ أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ  
 يَتَّخِذُوا عِبَادِي مِنْ دُونِي أَوْلِيَاءَ ۚ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ  
 لِلْكَافِرِينَ نُزُلًا ۖ قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ  
 أَعْمَالًا ۖ الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعِيَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ  
 يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ  
 كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَائِهِ فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا  
 نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَزَنًا ۖ ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ وَهُمْ  
 جَهَنَّمَ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَرُسُلِي هُزُوًا ۖ  
 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ

الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ۖ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا  
 حِوَلًا ۖ قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مَدَادًا لَكَلِمَتِ رَبِّي لَنَفِذَ  
 الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَعَكَ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ  
 مَدَدًا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَنَّمَا  
 إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۚ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ  
 عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ ۚ أَحَدًا ۝

مَنْزِلٌ ٢٠

### SIGNIFICANCE OF SURA DUKHAAN

- Rasulullah ﷺ had said: 'Whosoever recites Surah Dukhaan on the night of Jum'ah, seventy thousand Malaa'ikah ask for forgiveness of that person until the morning.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝  
 (٢٢) سُورَةُ الدُّخَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ (٤٢) ۝  
 خَم ۝ وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ۝ إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ

مَعَ



مُبْرَكَةٌ إِنَّا كُنَّا مُنْذِرِينَ ۝ فِيهَا يُفْرَقُ  
 كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ ۝ أَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا  
 مُرْسِلِينَ ۝ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ  
 الْعَلِيمُ ۝ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۝  
 إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ مُّوقِنِينَ ۝ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۝  
 رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝ بَلْ هُمْ  
 فِي شَكٍّ يَّلْعَبُونَ ۝ فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ  
 بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝ يَغْشى النَّاسَ ۝ هَذَا عَذَابٌ  
 أَلِيمٌ ۝ رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ ۝  
 أَتَى لَهُمُ الذِّكْرُ وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝  
 ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مُعَلَّمٌ مَّجْنُونٌ ۝ إِنَّا  
 كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَاثِدُونَ ۝  
 يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَى ۝ إِنَّا مُنتَقِمُونَ ۝

وقف لازم

مترك

وقف لازم

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ  
كَرِيمٌ ١٥ أَنْ أَذُوا إِلَىٰ عِبَادِ اللَّهِ ١٦ إِنِّي لَكُمْ  
رَسُولٌ آمِينٌ ١٧ وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ ١٨ إِنِّي  
أَتَيْكُمْ بِسُلْطَنِ مُبِينٍ ١٩ وَإِنِّي عُدْتُ بِرَبِّي  
وَرَبِّكُمْ أَنْ تَرْجُبُونِ ٢٠ وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا لِي  
فَاعْتَرِلُونِ ٢١ فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنْ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ  
مُجْرِمُونَ ٢٢ فَاسْرِ عِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُتَّبِعُونَ ٢٣  
وَإِتْرِكِ الْبَحَرَ رَهْوَ ٢٤ إِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّغْرَقُونَ ٢٥  
كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ٢٦ وَزُرُوعٍ وَ  
مَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ٢٧ وَنَعْمَةً كَانُوا فِيهَا فَكِهِينَ ٢٨  
كَذَلِكَ تَدَاوَرَّتْهَا قَوْمًا اخْرَيْنَ ٢٩ فَمَا  
بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا  
مُنْظَرِينَ ٣٠ وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ مِنْ

مَنْزِلَةُ الثَّلَاثَةِ

الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ ٢٠ مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ ؕ إِنَّهُ كَانَ  
 عَلِيًّا مِّنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ٢١ وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْنَهُمْ عَلَى  
 عِلْمٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ٢٢ وَآتَيْنَهُمْ مِّنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا  
 فِيهِ بَلَاءٌ مُّبِينٌ ٢٣ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ ٢٤  
 إِن هِيَ إِلَّا مَوْتُنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنْشَرِينَ ٢٥  
 فَاتُّوا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ٢٦  
 أَهْمُ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ  
 أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ٢٧ وَمَا  
 خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لِعِبَادٍ ٢٨  
 مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا  
 يَعْلَمُونَ ٢٩ إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ٣٠  
 يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلًى عَنْ مَّوْلَىٰ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ  
 يُنصَرُونَ ٣١ إِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ اللَّهُ ؕ إِنَّهُ هُوَ

الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ٣٠ إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقُّومِ ٣١ طَعَامُ  
 الْآثِمِينَ ٣٢ كَالْمُهْلِ ٣٣ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ ٣٤ كَغَلِي  
 الْحَمِيمِ ٣٥ خُذُوهُ فَاعْتِلُوهُ ٣٦ إِلَى سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ ٣٧  
 ثُمَّ صَبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَمِيمِ ٣٨  
 ذُقْ ٣٩ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ ٤٠ إِنَّ  
 هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ ٤١ إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ  
 فِي مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ ٤٢ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ٤٣  
 يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ ٤٤  
 كَذَلِكَ تَدْورُ وَجْنُهُمْ بِخُورٍ عَيْنٍ ٤٥ يَدْعُونَ  
 فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ آمِنِينَ ٤٦ لَا يَذُقُونَ  
 فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَى ٤٧ وَوَقُّهُمْ  
 عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ٤٨ فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكَ ٤٩ ذَلِكَ  
 هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ٥٠ فَإِنَّمَا يَسْرُنْهُ بِلِسَانِكَ

لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۝ فَارْتَقِبْ إِنَّهُمْ مُرْتَقِبُونَ ۝

## THE VIRTUES OF DUROOD OR SALAWAAT

The most excellent virtue of Durood is, that Allah Subahanahu wataala has attributed and connected the act of sending Durood to Himself and to His angels thus Allah Taala says in the Holy Quraan "Verily Allah and His Angels send benedictions upon Rasullulah (S.A.W.)" Rasulullah (S.A.W.) has said that "when anyone sends salutations to me Allah Taala returns my soul to me until I reply to his salutations". Rasulullah (S.A.W.) has also said that "the nearest to me on the day of qiyamat will be the person who recites durood upon me abundantly. It has been narrated that Rasulullah (S.A.W.) said, "many angels of Allah have been appointed solely for the purpose of wandering to and fro and conveying to me the salutation recited upon me by any person of my Ummah." Rasulullah (S.A.W.) has said, "the one who sends durood upon me once is endowed with 10 blessings by Allah, ten of his sins are forgiven, his rank is exalted by 10 stages and 10 good deeds are written in his book of deeds.

الرابعين

الصَّلَاةِ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Dear Reader,

Assalamualaikum

*The booklet your have in your hands is a collection of forty Durood and Salaam on our Beloved Nabi (S.A.W.). It was compiled by the Late Sheikh - Ul-Hadith Moulana Zakaria Khadalwi (R.A.) from authentic books of Hadith. Hadhrat Sheikh (R.A.) spent his entire life in the propagation of the Sunnah and the upliftment of the Ummah. He is well known in the Islamic world for his invaluable contributions in the field of Hadith. When Hadhrat Sheikh was in South Africa during Ramadaan in 1981 these Durood and Salaams were read every night after the Taraweeh Salaah.*

Forty ahaadith on  
Salaat alan Nabi ﷺ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَىٰ

سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ

(القرآن الحکیم)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
وَعَلَىٰ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَانْزِلْهُ  
الْمَقْعَدَ الْمُقَرَّبَ عِنْدَكَ

(طبرانی)

لے ارشاد فرمایا، رسول اللہ صلی اللہ علیہ وآلہ وسلم نے جو اس درود شریف کو پڑھے، میری شفقت  
اس پر واجب اور ضروری ہے۔ (طبرانی)



اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الدَّعْوَةِ  
الْقَائِمَةِ وَ الصَّلَاةِ النَّافِعَةِ  
صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَرْضَ  
عَنِّي رِضًا لَا تَسْخَطُ بَعْدَهُ اَبَدًا۔  
(مسند احمد)



اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُوْلِكَ وَ صَلِّ  
عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ  
وَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَ الْمُسْلِمَاتِ  
(ابن حبان)

روایت کیا ابو سعید خدری رضی اللہ عنہ نے، ارشاد فرمایا رسول اللہ صلی اللہ علیہ وآلہ وسلم نے  
کہ جس شخص کے پاس خیرات کرنے کو مال نہ ہو وہ اپنی دعا میں یہ درود شریف پڑھنے تو اس  
کے لیے باعثِ تزکیہ ہوگی۔ (ابن حبان)



اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ  
وَعَلٰى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَارِكْ  
عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلٰى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا وَاٰلَ مُحَمَّدٍ  
كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ  
وَرَحِمْتَ عَلٰى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ  
وَعَلٰى اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ  
حَمِيْدٌ مُّجِيْدٌ -

(بیہقی)

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ  
وَعَلٰى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ  
عَلٰى اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ

مَجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
 كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ (بُخَارِي شَرِيف)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ  
 عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ  
 مَجِيدٌ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ  
 عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ  
 مَجِيدٌ (مُسْلِم شَرِيف)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ  
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ  
 اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ  
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ  
 مُجِيدٌ

(ابن ماجه)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ  
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ وَبَارِكْ

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
 كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ (نَال)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ  
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ  
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ  
 (ابوداؤد)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ  
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ

اَللّٰهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ  
وَعَلٰى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ  
عَلٰى اٰلِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ  
مَّجِيْدٌ

(البوداؤد)



اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ  
وَعَلٰى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ  
عَلٰى اٰلِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلٰى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلٰى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلٰى اٰلِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ  
فِي الْعَالَمِيْنَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ

(مسلم شريف)



اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ

وَأَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ  
 عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارَكْتَ عَلَى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ  
 كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُبْجِدٌ  
 (البروداؤد شریف)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَعَلَى أَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ  
 كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
 وَبَارَكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى  
 أَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ  
 عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ  
 مُبْجِدٌ  
 (مسلم شریف)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ  
وَأَزْوَاجِهِ أُمَّهَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ كَمَا  
صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ  
حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

(ابوداؤد)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ  
عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى  
 آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى  
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ، وَتَرَحَّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تَرَحَّمْتَ  
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
 (طبري)



اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ  
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُّجِيدٌ، اَللّٰهُمَّ  
 بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى  
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ



إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُّجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ تَرَحَّمْ  
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
كَمَا تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ  
مُّجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ تَحَنَّنْ عَلَى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
كَمَا تَحَنَّنْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ  
مُّجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ سَلِّمْ عَلَى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
كَمَا سَلَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ  
حَمِيدٌ مُّجِيدٌ.



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، وَبَارِكْ  
 وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى  
 آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا  
 وَآلَ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ  
 وَبَارَكْتَ وَتَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى  
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
 فِي الْعَالَمِينَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ  
 مُجِيدٌ.

(سجده)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ

عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ  
 بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى  
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ. (مسند)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ  
 عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
 كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ  
 الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا  
 صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارَكْ  
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ  
 كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ (نَسَائِي)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ  
 وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ  
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

صَلَوةً تَكُونُ لَكَ رِضًى وَ لَهُ  
 جَزَاءً وَ لِحَقِّهِ أَدَاءً، وَ أَعْطِهِ  
 الْوَسِيلَةَ وَ الْفَضِيلَةَ وَ الْمَقَامَ  
 الْمَحْمُودَ الَّذِي وَعَدْتَهُ  
 وَ اجْزِهِ عَنَّا مَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ  
 وَ اجْزِهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا جَازَيْتَ  
 نَبِيًّا عَنْ قَوْمِهِ وَ رَسُولًا عَنْ  
 أُمَّتِهِ، وَ صَلِّ عَلَى جَمِيعِ  
 إِخْوَانِهِ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ الصَّالِحِينَ  
 يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ - (بُخَارِي شَرْيْه)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ  
 الْأُمِّيِّ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى  
 آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، وَبَارَكْتَ عَلَى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى  
 آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى  
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ  
 (بیهقی)  
 (مسند احمد، مسند کریم)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ  
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيْنَا مَعَهُمْ  
 اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ

عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ  
 اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَيْنَا مَعَهُمُ  
 صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ وَصَلَوَاتُ  
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ  
 الْأُمِّيِّ

(وارقطنی)



اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ  
 وَرَحْمَتَكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ  
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
 كَمَا جَعَلْتَهَا عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ، وَبَارِكْ  
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
 كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ

وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ  
حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ -

(مُسَدَّدٌ)



وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ -

(نَسَائِي)

صَنِيعِ السَّيِّلِ



الَّتَحْيَا تُلِلُهُ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ  
وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ، أَلَسْلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ  
وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، أَلَسْلَامُ عَلَيْنَا  
وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ  
أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ



## وَرَسُولُهُ -

(بخاری شریف، نثانی)



الَّتَحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ  
 لِلَّهِ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا  
 النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ  
 الصَّالِحِينَ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ  
 إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا  
 عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ - (مسلم، نثانی)



الَّتَحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ الطَّيِّبَاتُ  
 الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
 أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ

وَبَرَكَاتُهُ. أَلَسْلَامٌ عَلَيْنَا  
وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ  
أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ  
لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ  
مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ. - (ثاني)



التَّحِيَّاتُ الْمُبَارَكَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ  
الطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلَّهِ ، سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ  
أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ  
وَبَرَكَاتُهُ ، سَلَامٌ عَلَيْنَا  
وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ  
أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ

## وَرَسُولُهُ

(نَالِثُ شَرِيف)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَ بِاللَّهِ ، أَلْتَحِيَّاتُ  
 لِلَّهِ وَ الصَّلَوَاتُ وَ الطَّيِّبَاتُ  
 أَلَسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ  
 وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ ،  
 أَلَسَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلَى عِبَادِ  
 اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا  
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا  
 عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ ، أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ  
 الْجَنَّةَ وَ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ النَّارِ

(نَالِثُ)



أَلْتَحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ الزَّائِكَاتُ لِلَّهِ

الطَّيِّبَاتِ الصَّلَوَاتِ لِلَّهِ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ  
 وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلَى عِبَادِ  
 اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا  
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا  
 عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ - (مُتَّفَقًا)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَ بِاللَّهِ خَيْرِ الْأَسْمَاءِ  
 التَّحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ  
 لِلَّهِ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
 وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ  
 أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ،

أَرْسَلَهُ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا،  
وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ أَتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا،  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ  
وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ  
اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ اهْدِنِي - (بسم الله)



التَّحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ  
وَالْمُلُكُ لِلَّهِ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ  
وَبَرَكَاتُهُ - (البوداؤد)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

الضَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ الزَّكَاكِيَاتُ لِلَّهِ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَرَحْمَةُ  
 اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا  
 وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ  
 شَهِدْتُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
 شَهِدْتُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (ﷺ)



التَّحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الضَّلَوَاتُ  
 الزَّكَاكِيَاتُ لِلَّهِ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ  
 إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ  
 وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ  
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ  
 وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ (مُتَّفَقٌ)



الْتَحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ  
الزَّكَايَاتُ لِلَّهِ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ  
وَرَسُولُهُ، أَلَسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا  
النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ  
أَلَسَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ  
الصَّالِحِينَ (مُتَّفَقٌ)



الْتَحِيَّاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ، أَلَسَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ  
وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، أَلَسَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا

وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ  
(طهاري)



التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ الصَّلَوَاتُ  
الطَّيِّبَاتُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ، السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ  
أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ  
وَرَسُولُهُ.

(البرهان)



التَّحِيَّاتُ الْمُبَارَكَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ  
الطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلَّهِ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ



السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ  
 الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ  
 إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا  
 رَسُولُ اللَّهِ - (مُسْلِمٌ شَرِيفٌ)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى  
 رَسُولِ اللَّهِ - (الْمُسْتَدْرَكُ لِلْحَاكِمِ)

آيَاتُهَا ۱۱

(۶۲) سُورَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ (۱۱۰)

رُكُوعَاتُهَا ۲

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ

الْقُدُّوسِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي

الْأَيِّتِينَ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ

وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ ۚ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ

لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ۝ وَآخَرِينَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ ۚ

وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ

مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝ مَثَلُ

الَّذِينَ حَمَلُوا الثَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ

يَحْمِلُ أَثْقَالًا بِئْسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا

بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝

قُلْ يَٰأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنِ أَنْتُمْ آبَاؤُنَا

إِلَهُ مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَسْتَوُوا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ  
 صَادِقِينَ ۝ وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۚ  
 وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ۝ قُلْ إِنْ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي  
 تَفِرُّونَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مُلَاقِيكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ  
 الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝  
 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ  
 الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ۚ ذَلِكُمْ  
 خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝ فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ  
 الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ  
 اللَّهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۝ وَإِذَا  
 رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا انْفَضُّوا إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكَ  
 قَائِمًا قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِنَ اللَّهْوِ وَمِنْ  
 التِّجَارَةِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ۝

## WHAT TO RECITE AFTER JUM'AH SALAAT

- After the Jum'ah salaah read Surah Faatiha seven times. Surah Ikhlaas seven times. Surah Falaq seven times and Surah An Naas seven times. Allah will protect the reciter from evil until the next Jum'ah.
- Whoever recites after Jum'ah salaah before standing up from his place the undermentioned duaah one hundred times. Allah will forgive that person one hundred thousand of his own sins and twenty four thousand sins of that persons parents.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ

*Translation : Purity belongs to Allah together with His praise.  
Purity belongs to Allah the Magnificent together with His  
praise. I ask forgiveness from Allah.*

Al Mustaghfiri reports from Iraak bin Maalik R.A. that after he had performed the Jum'ah salaah he went out and stood at the door of the Masjid and said:

اللَّهُمَّ أَجَبْتُ دَعْوَتَكَ وَصَلَّيْتُ فَرِيضَتَكَ وَانْتَشَرْتُ كَمَا  
أَمَرْتَنِي فَأَزِدْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ

*Translation : O Allah I have answered Your call and have  
performed Your obligatory prayer and now I have dispersed  
as You have commanded me, so provide me from Your grace  
and You are the best Sustainer.*

The one who says the following words seven times on Friday and then dies on that day will enter Jannah, and the one that says it on the night of Friday and dies on that night will enter Jannah.

أَيَّاهَا ٢

(٤٣) سُورَةُ الْمُرْمَلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ (٣)

أَيَّاهَا ٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَأْتِيهَا الْمُرْمَلُ ١ قِمِ الْيَلِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ٢ نِصْفَهُ

أَوْ أَنْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا ٣ أَوْزِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ

الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا ٤ إِنَّا سُلِّقِيَ عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا ٥

إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ الْيَلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطْأً وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا ٦

إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا ٧ وَادْكُرْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ

وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيلًا ٨ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا ٩ وَاصْبِرْ عَلَى

مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاهْجُرْ هُمْ هَجْرًا جَبِيلًا ١٠

وَذَرْنِي وَالْمُكَذِّبِينَ أُولِيَ النَّعْمَةِ وَمَهِّلْهُمْ قَلِيلًا ١١

إِنَّ لَدَيْنَا أَنْكَارًا وَجَحِيمًا ١٢ وَطَعَلْنَا ذَاغُصَّةٍ

وَعَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ١٣ يَوْمَ تُرْجَفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ

وَكَاثِتِ الْجِبَالِ كَثِيبًا مَّهِيلًا ۝ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا  
إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا ۖ شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا  
إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولًا ۝ فَعَصَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُولَ  
فَأَخَذْنَاهُ أَخَذًا وَبِيلًا ۝ فَكَيْفَ تَتَّقُونَ إِن  
كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَجْعَلُ الْوِلْدَانَ شِيبًا ۝ إِنَّا نَسْفَعُ  
مُنْقَظِرُهُ ۖ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَفْعُولًا ۝ إِنَّ هَذِهِ  
تَذِكْرَةٌ ۖ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ۝  
إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ثُلُثِي اللَّيْلِ  
وَنِصْفَهُ وَثُلُثَهُ وَطَائِفَهُ ۖ مِنَ الَّذِينَ مَعَكَ  
وَاللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۚ عَلِمَ أَنْ لَنْ تُحْصَوْهُ  
فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ ۚ  
عَلِمَ أَنَّ سَيَكُونُ مِنْكُمْ مَرْضَىٰ ۖ وَآخَرُونَ  
يَضْرِبُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَبْتَغُونَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ ۚ

وَآخِرُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۖ فَاقْرَءُوا  
 مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ ۚ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ  
 وَأَقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا ۚ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُمْ  
 خَيْرٌ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ وَأَعْظَمُ  
 أَجْرًا ۚ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ۝

## SURAH NABAA

To be read after Asr Salaat:

It appears in the Hadeeth that whoever reads these 5 surahs after each Salaat respectively: i.e.

After Fajr	Surah Yaseen
After Zohr	Surah Fatah
After Asr	Surah Nabaa
After Maghrib	Surah Waqiah
After Esha	Surah Mulk

will be among the cup-bearers of Hauz-e-Kauthar. Such a person will be alongside Rasoolullah ﷺ giving drinks of water to the Ummat.

Through the barkat of Surah Nabaa, Allah Ta'ala saves us from evils and fitnah (corruption, misguidance).

Regular recitation of this Surah will protect a person from all evils as well as, bring within one's heart, the fear of Allah Ta'ala. In effect it will; Insha-Allah, lead a person on the righteous path.

Reciting Surah Nabaa also helps in making one's eyesight strong, Insha-Allah.

آجِزَةُ الْقُرْآنِ (٣٠)

-٥٣٤-

آيَاتُهَا (٤٨) سُورَةُ النَّبَا مَكِّيَّةٌ (٨٠) تَكُونُ مِائَةً

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ۚ عَنِ النَّبَا الْعَظِيمِ ۚ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ

مُخْتَلِفُونَ ۚ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ۚ ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ۚ أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ

الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا ۚ وَالْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا ۚ وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ۚ

وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا ۚ وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا ۚ وَجَعَلْنَا

النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ۚ وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا ۚ وَجَعَلْنَا



سِرَاجًا وَهَاجًا ١٢ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا ١٣  
لِنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا ١٤ وَجَنَّاتٍ أَلْفَافًا ١٥ إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ  
كَانَ مِيقَاتًا ١٦ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَتَأْتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا ١٧ وَ  
فُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا ١٨ وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ  
سَرَابًا ١٩ إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا ٢٠ لِلطَّاغِينَ مَابًا ٢١  
لِبِثْنٍ فِيهَا أَحْقَابًا ٢٢ لَا يَذُقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ٢٣  
إِلَّا حَمِيمًا وَغَسَاقًا ٢٤ جَزَاءً وَفَاقًا ٢٥ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ  
حِسَابًا ٢٦ وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كِذَابًا ٢٧ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ  
كِتَابًا ٢٨ فَذُوقُوا فَلَنْ نَزِيدَكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا ٢٩ إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ  
مَفَازًا ٣٠ حَدَائِقَ وَأَعْنَابًا ٣١ وَكَوَاعِبَ أَتْرَابًا ٣٢ وَكَأْسًا  
دِهَاقًا ٣٣ لَا يَمْعُونَ فِيهَا الخَوَا وَلَا كِذَابًا ٣٤ جَزَاءً مِمَّنْ بِكَ عَطَاءٌ  
حِسَابًا ٣٥ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مَا يَتَنَّمَا الرَّحْمَنُ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ  
مِنْهُ خُطَابًا ٣٦ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفًّا لَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ

الْأَمِنْ ذِنَكَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا ۝ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ ۚ فَمَنْ  
 شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ مَآبًا ۝ إِنَّا أَنذَرْنَكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا ۖ يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ  
 الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدُهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكَفْرِ يَلَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ تُرَابًا ۝

آيَاتُهَا ۝ (٨٩) سُورَةُ الطَّارِقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ (٣٩) رُكُوعَاتُهَا ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالطَّارِقِ ۝ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ ۝ النَّجْمُ  
 الثَّاقِبُ ۝ إِنَّ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ ۝ فليَنْظُرِ  
 الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ۝ خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ ۝ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ  
 بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ ۝ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَجْعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ ۝  
 يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ ۝ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ ۝ وَالسَّمَاءِ  
 ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ ۝ وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ ۝ إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ  
 فَصْلٍ ۝ وَمَا هُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ ۝ إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ۝  
 وَآكِيدُ كَيْدًا ۝ فَمَهْلِكِ الْكَافِرِينَ أَمْهَلُهُمْ رُوَيْدًا ۝

## صَلَاةٌ تُخَيِّتُنَا

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا  
وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَاةٌ تُخَيِّتُنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْأَهْوَالِ  
وَالْأَفَاتِ وَتَقْضِي لَنَا بِهَا جَمِيعَ الْحَاجَاتِ  
وَتُطَهِّرُنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَتَرْفَعُنَا بِهَا  
عِنْدَكَ أَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ وَتُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَا أَقْصَى الْغَايَاتِ  
مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْخَيْرَاتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ وَبَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ  
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

### Translation:

Oh Allah send peace and salutations on our leader and master Muhammad ﷺ and on the family of our leader and master, such salutations which grant us salvation from all problems and calamities, and fulfil all our needs (permissible) and cleanse us from all evil and elevate our status in your sight and deliver us the greatest heights of goodness in this world and the hereafter verily you have power over everything.

### Virtues of Salaatan Tungeena:

A Buzurg (Wali/friend of Allah) by the name of Salih Musa (رحمة الله عليه) who was blind, narrating his own story, said:

"I was in a ship which was sinking. I lapsed into semi-consciousness. Rasoolullah ﷺ appeared to me in this state and taught me the following. Durood which he said should be recited a thousand times by the passengers of the ship. The passengers had barely recited the Durood 300 times and the ship was saved (miraculously)."

Recitation of this Durood frequently is a cure of sickness and a protection against all forms of calamities and misfortunes

(Manahijul Hasanat and ibne Fakihani's kitaab Fajre Muneer)

## DUA FOR PROTECTION

It is reported from Hadhrat Mohallab Bin Abi Safura (R.A.) That such a companion, who had personally heard it directly from Rasūlullaah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam), narrated that he had said:

**IF YOU ARE ATTACKED AT NIGHT RECITE THE FOLLOWING PRESCRIPTION**

(To obtain Divine Assistance)

حَمْ لَا يَنْصُرُونَ

**HAA MEEM LAA YOEN SAW ROON**

Meaning : HAA MEEM "He will be helped."

(Abu Dawood)

This Dua is made with the word حَمْ (Haa Meem) so that the enemy is not helped - i.e. does not succeed.

The above Dua should be recited immediately by anyone who is about to be attacked.

Insha-Allah the enemy will not succeed and will fail in his attempt. This valuable means of protection is a gift to us from our beloved Nabi It can be used when confronted by an armed or unarmed enemy either during the day or at night.